C O L L I N COUNTY COMMUNITY C O L L E G E



COLLIN

COUNTY

COMMUNITY

COLLEG'E

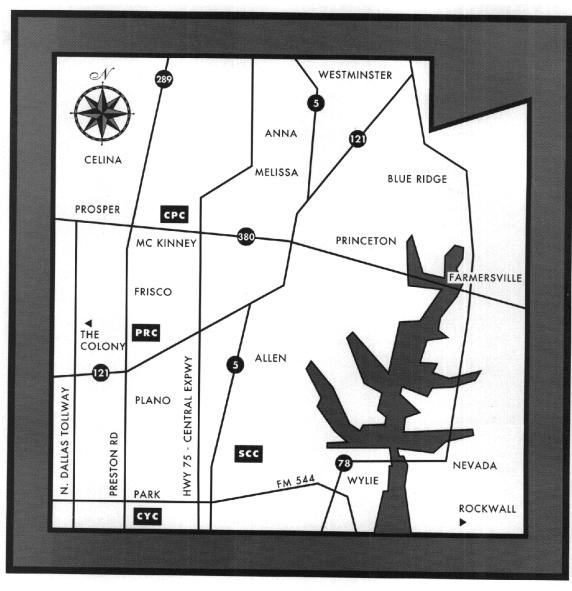






1996 - Carlo Brev Sangar 1996 - Carestrol Contag 1906 - Penton Salan Campus 1906 - Penton Salan Campus

MAP OF CAMPUSES



CPC-Central Park Campus

CYC-Courtyard Center

PRC-Preston Ridge Campus

SCC—Spring Creek Campus

Central Park Campus 2200 W. University Dr. P. O. Box 8001 McKinney, Texas 75070

(214) 548-6790

Spring Creek Campus 2800 E. Spring Creek Pkwy.

Plano, Texas 75074 (214) 881-5790

Internet Address: hap:/hw.cccd.edu **Courtyard Center for Professional** and Economic Development 4800 Preston Park Blvd.

Plano, Texas 75093 (214) 985-3790

Preston Ridge Campus 9700 Wade Blvd. Frisco, Texas 75034 (214) 377-1790



1996-1997 CATALOG





Collin County Community College (CCCC) is an equal opportunity institution and provides educational and employment opportunities without discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, age, national origin, disability or veteran status. In accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 and section 504 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act of 1973, CCCC provides accommodations as required by law, to afford equal educational opportunities to all people. An ADA compliance officer can ne reached at (214) 548-6606.

The programs, policies, statements, fees and courses contained herein are subject to continual review and evaluation. CCCC reserves the right to make changes or deletions at any time without nouce. This publication is intended for information only and is not intended as a contract. Upon request, the college catalog is available on computer disk and tape for students with print-oriented disabilities. For more information contact ACCESS (Accommodations at Collin County for Equal Support Services) at 881-5898 V/TDD. Por persons with hearing or speech impairment, please use the Texas Relay Services when offices or departments on campus do not list a TDD number. The Texas Relay number is 1-800-735-2989 (TDD).

ACCREDITATION STATUS

Collin County Community College is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097: Telephone number 404-679-4501) to award associate degrees and certificates.

Published by Collin County Community College, Public Relations and Publications Department, Spring Creek Campus, 2800 E. Spring Creek Pkwy., Plano, Texas 75074.

1996-97 • No. 11 Collin County Community College

TABLE OF CONTENTS







| I. GENERAL INFORMATION |
|---|
| Academic Calendar |
| Phone Directory5 |
| History of CCCC |
| Board of Trustees |
| Mission Statement, Philosophy, Purpose and Goals |
| II. ADMISSIONS & REGISTRATION |
| Admissions Procedures and Residency |
| New Students |
| Returning Students |
| Students Without a Diploma or GED |
| Transfer Students |
| International Students |
| Students on Academic Suspension |
| Residence Requirements |
| Orientation |
| Registration Procedures |
| Student ID Cards |
| Tuition and Fees |
| III. ACADEMIC POLICIES |
| Adding Courses |
| Dropping Courses |
| Auditing Courses |
| Class Attendance |
| Grading System |
| Graduation |
| High Academic Achievement |
| IncompleteGrades/Contracts |
| Non-Traditional College Credit |
| Student Records |
| Repeating Courses |
| Academic Standards |
| Student Classifications |
| Student Load |
| Transcripts |
| Veterans' Certification |
| Withdrawal from the College |
| W. STUDENT DEVELOPMENT |
| Academic Advising |
| ACCESS - Accommodations at Collin County for Equal Support Services |
| Articulation and Transfer |
| Assessment and Testing Services |
| TASP-Texas Academic Skills Program21 |
| Career Services |
| Counseling Services |
| Financial Aid |
| Health Services |
| Human Development |
| Student Activities |
| Student Code of Conduct |
| Students with Disabilities |

| V. EDUCATIONAL SERVICES | X. ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE |
|--|---|
| Bookstore | General Education Core for Associate of Science |
| Child Development Centers | Biology |
| Cooperative Work Experience | Chemistry |
| Developmental Education | Computer Science |
| Experiential Learning30 | Engineering |
| Intercollegiate Athletics | Geology50 |
| Interdisciplinary Honors Program | Horticulture/Landscape Technology51 |
| International Studies Program | Mathematics |
| Learning Resources Centers | Physical Education51 |
| Safety and Security | Physics |
| Student Wellness | |
| Distance Learning Courses (Telecourses) | XI. ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE |
| | PROGRAMS AND CERTIFICATES |
| VI. CONTINUING EDUCATION | |
| .33 | Career Programs54 |
| | U |
| VII. SPECIAL SERVICE PROGRAMS | XII. ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE |
| Contract Training | General Education Core for Assoicate of Applied Science |
| Collin County Law Enforcement Academy | Applied Graphic Design Technology |
| Fie Protection Training | Child Development Certificate |
| College and Community Development | Computer Aided Drafting and Design |
| Global EDGE Tech Prep Consortium | Computer Information Systems |
| Small Business Development Center | Computer Science |
| Same Submission Street Control of the Control of th | Criminal Justice |
| VIII. ASSOCIATE OF ARTS & ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE | Dietary Manager Gertificate |
| DEGREE PROGRAMS | Electronic Technology and Electronic Engineering Technology |
| | Emergency Medical Senices Certificate |
| | Fire Science |
| IV ASSOCIATE OF ARTS | Harticulture Technology |
| IX. ASSOCIATE OF ARTS General Education Core for Associate of Arts | Interpreter Preparation Program/Deaf |
| Accounting | Legal Assistant/Paralegal |
| Anthropology | Management |
| Art | Marketing |
| Business Administration | Commercial Music |
| Criminal Justice | Nursing |
| Drama | Office Administration |
| Economics | Phlebotomy Certificate |
| | Physical Therapist Assistant |
| English | Real Estate |
| Fire Science | Respiratory Care90 |
| French | Small Business Management |
| Geography | |
| Government 43 | XIII. DIVISIONS AND DISCIPLINE COORDINATORS |
| | |
| History | |
| Legal Assistant | XIV. COURSE DESCRIPTIONS |
| Music | |
| Philosophy | |
| Photography | XV. STAFF AND FACULTY DIRECTORY |
| Psychology | |
| Sociology | -n- |
| Spanish .47 Speech .47 | XVI. INDEX |
| SDEECH | |



ACADEMIC CALENDAR AND PHONE DIRECTORY





FALL 1996 Fall Classes Begin (Saturday) August 24 September 9 Fall Last Day to Withdraw November 15 Fall Find Exams .December 7 _13 WINTERMESTER 1997 January 2 Winter Census Date January 3 Winter Last Day to WithdrawJanuary 10 Winter Final Exams January 14 **SPRING 1997** spring classes Begin January 15 Spring Census Date January 28 Spring Break (No Classes) .March 10 - 16 Spring Break (Campuses Closed) March 14 _ 16 March 28 _ 30 Spring Last Day to Withdraw April 11 Spring Final ExamsMay 8 14 1996-97 Commencement Ceremony .May 14 **MAYMESTER 1997** Maymester Classes Begin May 19 Maymester Census DateMay 20 Maymester last Day to WithdrawMay 30 Maymester Final Exams .June3 SUMMER I/III 1997 Summer I/III Classes Begin .June4 Summer I Census Date June 9 Summer III Census Date June 11 Summer I last Day to Withdraw **June 27** Independence Day (Campuses Closed) July 4 Summer 1 Final Exams July 8 summer [II Last Day to Withdraw July 25 Summer III Final Exams August 11 - 12 **SUMMER II 1997** Summer II classes Begin July 9 Summer II Census Date July 14 summer 11 last Day to withdraw August 1 summer n Final Exams .August 12 Note: AU dates are subject to change. See current schedule of classesfix current information.

| PHONE DIRECTORY | Central Park campus | Courtyard Center for Professional & Economic Development | Spring Creek Campus | Preston Ridge campus |
|--|------------------------|---|------------------------|----------------------|
| General Information | 548-6790 | 985-3790 | 881-5790 | 377-1790 |
| Accommodations at CCCC for Equal Support Services (ACCESS) | | , | 881-5950 | |
| Administrative Services | 548-6620 | | 881-5620 | |
| Admissions and Records | 548-6710 | 985-3720 | 881-5710 | 377-1710 |
| Advising | 548-6770 | | 881-5778 | 377-1778 |
| Articulation and Transfer | 548-6770 | | 881-5757 | 377-1757 |
| Associate Faculty Office | 548-6830 | | 881-5759 | 377-1505 |
| | | | | 377-1705 |
| Bookstore | 548-6680 | 985-3710 | 881-5680 | 377-1680 |
| Business and Community Relations | | 985-3734 | | |
| Business and Engineering Division | 548-6830 | | 881-5831 | 377-1731 |
| Business Office | 548-6630 | 985-3724 | 881-5634 | 377-1630 |
| Refunds/Tuition/Fees | 548-6637 | | 881-5634 | 377-1637 |
| Career Services | 548-6747 | 985-3786 | 881-5781 | 377-1781 |
| College and Community Development Division | | 985-3731 | 881-5611 | |
| Continuing Education Division | 548-6790 | 985-3750 | | 377-1711 |
| Cooperative Work Experience | 548-6730 | | 881-5735 | 377-1735 |
| Counseling - Personal | 548-6770 | | 881-5779 | 377-1771 |
| Dean of Students | 548-6770 | | 881-5771 | 377-1771 |
| Developmental Education Division | 548-6896 | | 881-5720 | 377-1720 |
| Financial Aid | 548-6760 | | 881-5760 | 377-1760 |
| Fine Arts Division | 548-6830 | | 881-5107 | 377-1507 |
| Fitness Center | 548-6891 | | 881-5848 | |
| Health Sciences, Physical Education and Child Development Division | 548-6679 | | 881-5925 | |
| Human Resources | 548-6660 | 985-3780 | 881-5660 | |
| Humanities and International Studies Division | 548-6830 | | 881-5810 | 377-1510 |
| Learning Resources Center/Library | 548-6860 | | 881-5860 | 377-1560 |
| Mathematics and Natural Sciences Division | 548-6830 | | 881-5880 | 377-1580 |
| Plant Operations/Security | 548-6690 | 985-3777 | 881-5690 | |
| President's M c e | 548-6600 | 758-3800 | 881-5600 | |
| PROMISE Program | 548-6851 | | 881-5126 | 277 1551 |
| Provost's M c e | 548-6803 | | 881-5801 | 377-1551 |
| Public Relations and Publications Office | 548-6610 | | 881-5610 | |
| Recruitment and Retention Office | 540 6544 | 005 2520 | 881-5853 | 233 1344 |
| Registrar's Office | 548-6744 | 985-3720 | 881-5744 | 377-1744 |
| Social Sciences and Public Services Division | 548-6830 | | 881-5800 | 277 1700 |
| Student Activities | 548-6788 | | 881-5788 | 377-1788 |
| Student Development Center | 548-6700 | | 881-5700 881-5902 | 377-1770 377-1522 |
| Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP) | 548-6888 | | 100 | |
| Testing Center | 548-6849 | | 881-5922 | 377-1522 |
| Vice President and Associate Vice President for Instruction | 548-6800 | 005 2500 | 881-5801 | 277 1700 |
| For offices not listed | 548-6790 | 985-3790 | 881-5790 | 377-1790 |



HISTORY OF CCCC & THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES







HISTORY OF CCCC

Collin County Community College offered its first classes on-site at area high schools in the fall of 1985, with the Central Park Campus in McKinney opening its doors to students in January 1986. **This** campus includes a 207,000 square-foot facility set on 115 acres near the intersection **of** Highway **75** and Highway 380 and is the center for classes like nursing, physical therapist assistant, law enforcement and fire science.

CCCCs plans for expansion continued to unfold in the fall of 1988, as the Spring Creek Campus was completed. **This** 400,000 square-foot complex houses a physical education unit, a theatre, Macintosh graphic design lab, conference center and cafeteria and is the home **for** CCCC's fine *arts* classes and athletic teams. It's located at the intersection of Spring Creek Parkway and Jupiter Road in Plano.

In July of 1995, CCCC opened its newest campus, Preston Ridge, located near State Highway 121 and Preston Road in Frisco. Convenient for many who live in western Collin County, Preston Ridge houses many of CCCC's high-tech courses like computer science, electronic engineering and computer aided drafting and design. A new P.E., fitness center and natatorium is also set to open soon.

A fourth site for the CCCC district was purchased in 1993, the Courtyard Center for Professional and Economic Development. Located near the corner Preston Road and Park Boulevard in west Plano, the Courtyard Center houses continuing education, real estate and contract training programs and the Small Business Development Center.

Day and evening classes are offered at CCCC campuses, and all residents of Collin County are encouraged to use CCCC facilities such **as** libraries and Alternative learning Centers, and to attend campus events like theater productions, *art* exhibits, concerts and athletic events



Founding Board Members-left to right: Sue Olivier, Carey Cox, Tino Trujillo and Bob Collins.



Additional Board Members-left to right: Glenn Justice, Margaret Reynolds, E.T. Boone, Gari Harris and Sam Roach

MISSION STATEMENT

Collin County Community College affirms as its mission the commitment to provide, within the resources available, educational programs and services that meet the individual and community needs. The district seeks to promote lifelong individual growth and excellence through strengthening the intellect, character and capabilities of all students. The college acts as a resource to local, state, national and international communities by providing educational, cultural and civic programs and services.

PHILOSOPHY AND PURPOSE

The philosophy of Collin County Community College is to achieve its mission by promoting:

- Universal access
- Personal development
- open involvement and active participation in the learning and decision-making process
- Recognition, acceptance and encouragement of diversity
- High standards of innovation and excellence
- Recognition of the dignity and worth of all individuals

GOALS

- To expand knowledge and develop **skills through** an integrated general education curriculum and **support** services **that** enable students to **grow within** a changing environment and to be productive citizens of the community and workplace
- To assist students in identifying and accomplishing their educational, career and personal goals
- To create an environment that promotes cultural understanding, social responsibility and international awareness
- To contribute to the economic growth and development of Collin County by offering diverse programs and services
- To develop and effectively utilize human, fiscal and physical resources of the college





ADMISSIONS AND REGISTRATION





ADMISSIONS PROCEDURES & RESIDENCY

CCCC operates under an "open door" policy. Students who are 18 years of age or older with a high school diploma or equivalent are eligible for admission. Other students may be admitted under the special admission requirements that follow.

The college reserves the right to guide the placement of students through assessment, which may include interviews and a review of past academic achievement.

Registration options are enhanced and delays may be avoided by completing all admission requirements in advance of registration.

In all admissions policies and practices, CCCC does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, disability or veteran status in accordance with federal law.

NEW STUDENTS

New students should submit to the Admissions Office:

- An application for admission. This application may be submitted prior to, or at the time of, registration.
- 2. An official transcript from their most recent high school or college attended or a copy of their GED scores and documentation of TASP status. Students applying for and/or receiving financial aid or veterans benefits are required to submit a complete record of all academic work including high school transcripts. Degree-seeking students will be required to submit all official transcripts.
- Students who have completed the SAT and/or ACT are encouraged to submit their scores.

Admission to the college does not guarantee admission to a specific program of study. Programs and certificates in dietary manager, emergency medical services, firefighter certificate, interpreter preparation program for the deaf, nursing, physical therapist assistant and respiratory care have additional admissions criteria. Contact the division office for information on program requirements.

RETURNING STUDENTS

Former CCCC students who have not been enrolled during the preceding two regular (16-week) semesters will need to reapply for admission. An application for readmission and official transcripts from any colleges or universities attended since their last enrollment at CCCC and documentation of TASP status are required. For more information on residency see, page 10.

STUDENTS WITHOUT DIPLOMA OR GED

Students **18** years or older without a high school diploma or **GED** may take local assessments and be admitted under individual approval. Students under 18 without a high school diploma or equivalent will be required to:

- 1. complete CCCC assessments in reading, writing and math,
- 2. provide documentation that he/she is no **longer** enrolled in a high school program,
- 3. submit a transcript from last school attended and
- 4. Interview with a college representative.

Anyone <u>admitted</u> without <u>a GED</u> or high school diploma will be strongly encouraged to complete the GED during the first semester of their enrollment at CCCC. Course selection and load may be restricted. Continued enrollment is provisional.

TRANSFER STUDENTS

Transfer students who are in good standing academically and atherwise at the last institution of higher education they attended are eligible for admission. An official college transcript from the conege most recently attended and TASP status documentation are required.

Students who transfer to CCCC from other institutions of **higher** education may be awarded credit according to the conditions that follow.

- Credit must have been earned at a regionally accredited institution of higher education. Foreign transcripts will not be evaluated.
- 2. An official transcript from all institutions of higher education attended by the student must be on **file** at CCCC.
- 3. Students must be currently admitted to CCCC to request a degree plan.
- 4. Official course descriptions from the **catalog** under which the student attended may be required for evaluation.
- 5. Credit for courses equivalent to those listed in the CCCC catalog will be accepted if the courses are required on the student's degree plan for graduation. Other credits may be accepted in lieu of elective courses depending on the student's program of study.
- Only the grade and credits earned in the most recent repeated course will be used in computing the grade point average and applied toward degree or propim requirements.
- 7. Official evaluations are conducted by the degree plan coordinator. Final approval rests with the **division** dean.
- Grades of "D" are accepted from other institutions; however, a cumulative GPA of 2.0 is required for graduation. Grades of "F" and "I" do not transfer.
- Waivers for physical education requirements may be granted for medical reasons. A written statement from a physician and two additional hours of electives are required. Credit for PHED courses is awarded for military training upon receipt of a student's DD214 (Honorable Discharge).
- 10. while there is **no** limit on the number of hours that can be **transferred** into CCCC from other institutions, there is an **18** credit hour residency

- requirement to *earn* an associate degree from CCCC. Students obtaining **certificates** containing **18** hours or less must complete course work in residence at CCCC. Petitions to transfer credits into certificate **programs** containing **18** hours or less may be made to the division dean through the degree plan coordinator.
- 11. Time limits and minimum grade requirements may be imposed for transfer work into select programs. Contact the program coordinator or division dean for details.
- 12. CCCC does not evaluate transcripts (except for TASP exemption purposes) or award transfer credit earned at foreign institutions; however, students may be eligible for credit through examination at the college.

HOME SCHOOL STUDENTS

Home school students interested in applying to CCCC who are under the age of 18 should

- provide a completed SAT I score report with a verbal AND math score of no less than 500 for each section,
- complete CCCC assessments scoring at the college level in reading, writing, and math,
- submit a transcript or academic record from taleast or current high school attended (including home school programs) and
- 4. schedule an appointment with the Coordinator of Special Admissions.
 Course selection and load are not to exceed two college credit courses per semester. Admission and continued enrollment are provisional.

HIGH SCHOOL CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT AND PROJECT FIRST STEP

High school students who have completed their junior year and are interested in concurrent admission to CCCC should

- 1. contact their high school counselor's office to obtain a concurrent enrollment permission form with appropriate signatures (from the high school counselor's office).
- 2. provide an official high school transcript,
- take required CCCC institutional assessments (reading and writing assessments are required: math assessment is optional depending on course selection) and
- 4. make an appointment with a **Special** Admissions representative.

High school students in grades **9-11** must also submit an SAT I score report with a verbal and math score of no less than **500** for each section. High school students should contact the TASP office before taking the **TASP** examination.

Instructor approval may be required. All students who are admitted must maintain at least a 2.0 GPA (no grade below a "C"), and will he enrolled provisionally on a semester by semester basis. Credit will be awarded according to state, local and institutional policies in effect at the time of enrollment.

TECH PREP

High school students enrolled in Tech Prep programs may be eligible for college credit upon enrollment at CCCC. Enrollment in at least one college-level course at CCCC is required. Tech Prep students should provide the Admissions and Records Office with:

- 1. high school transcripts reflecting Tech Prep courses and grades,
- 2. an application for admission,
- 3. a petition for Tech Prep credit.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

Students on temporary visas or holding permanent residence cards may be eligible for admission. To verify residency status, students are required to present their visa or permanent residence card with their application.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENT ADMISSIONS/F-1, F-2 VISAS

All international students must provide the Recruitment and Retention Office with:

- 1. an application for admission,
- an official international TOEFL score of 525 or above,
- a completed statement of financial support (available from the Recruitment and Retention Office).
- official transcripts (school records) and/or test results reflecting completion of 12 years of primary and secondary education,
- official transcripts (school records) from all colleges and universities previously attended and
- 6. a valid visa or passport upon arrival.

International students who do not qualify under these requirements will be advised by the Recruitment and Retention Office as to how they might acquire the necessary qualifications. Students with a TOEFL score between the range of 425-524 may be considered for admission upon the written recommendation of the ESL Coordinator and by meeting all other requirements. Students would be admitted on a provisional basis and would be required to be enrolled in 12 semester hours of ESL courses continuously for both the Fall and Spring semesters. These students would be required to submit an official TOEFL score report of 525 or above in order to pursue college level courses. It is recommended that all admission materials be received 30 days prior to regular registration to ensure issuance of the I-20.

STUDENTS ON ACADEMIC SUSPENSION

Students currently on suspension from, or otherwise ineligible for admission to, other institutions of higher education must petition for admission. For consideration students must provide <u>prior</u> to the first class day:

- official transcripts from all colleges and universities previously attended.
- 2. completed petition for enrollment form and
- 3. schedule an interview with the Academic Action Coordinator.

Admission and continued enrollment are provisional. The college reserves the right to limit the number of hours or specify courses in which a student on suspension may enroll. Probationary status may be imposed while at CCCC. See the section on satisfactory progress or contact the Coordinator for Academic Action for more information.

RESIDENCE REQUIREMENTS

To be considered a Texas resident, students must clearly establish residence in Texas for the 12 months preceding their enrollment. Documentation of Texas residency may be required.

- An in-county student is an individual who is a resident of Texas and who resides in Collin County at the time of registration.
- An out-of-county student is a resident of Texas who resides outside of Collin County at the time of registration.
- 3. An out-of-state student is an individual who has not resided in Texas for 12 months preceding registration or whose permanent resident card is less than 12 months old. Most students on temporary visas will also be classified as non-residents for tuition purposes.

The responsibility for registering under the proper residency classification is that of the student and any question concerning the student's right to classification as a resident of Collin County must be clarified prior to enrollment at CCCC. Changes of address, name, etc. must be reported promptly to the Admissions and Records Office. This enables students to receive registration and other information from various college departments and programs. Changes of address affecting residency should promptly be reported to the Admissions and Records Office.

Students who are dependent on a parent's residence status must also submit the top portion of the Federal Income Tax form for the current and preceding years.

DOCUMENTS TO SUPPORT RESIDENCY

Documentation of Texas residency may be required if the information given on the enrollment application is not adequate to prove residency. If so, the following documents may be used in meeting residency requirements:

- Permanent Texas driver's license or Texas I.D. card (at least one year old)
- Texas high school transcript (if enrolled within the last 12 months)
- Letter of employment on company letterhead (verifying one year of employment)
- Texas voter's registration card (at least one year old)
- Lease agreement covering the past 12 months
- Collin County property tax statements

AD VALOREM WAIVERS

Students who have not lived in Texas for the 12 months preceding registration, but who own property in Collin County, may be eligible for an ad valorem waiver. A copy of one's deed or most recent property tax statement is required for verification. If this waiver is based on a student's parents' property ownership, a copy of their most recent Federal Income

Tax form showing the student **as** a dependent is **also** required. Once Texas residency has been established (12 months), the student should submit the necessary documentation to the Admissions and Records Office. At that point, ad valorem waiverswill no longer be necessary. Property owners on most types of temporary **visas are** not eligible for the ad valorem waiver. Students must generally be U.S. citizens or permanent residents to be eligible for **an** ad valorem waiver.

ORIENTATION

Orientation provides an overview of the policies, procedures, services and student activities at CCCC. The initial concerns of both traditional and non-traditional students are addressed. The orientation dates and times are available at the information centers.

REGISTRATION PROCEDURES

TELEPHONE EXPRESS REGISTRATION (TEX)

TEX provides students with an opportunity to register early in courses for the upcoming semester. This process is designed for students who have completed admissions and assessment requirements and met with an adviser. TEX registration enables students to have earlier course selection, deferred tuition payment and more comprehensive advisement. See the current Schedule of Classes for a listing of dates, times and complete instructions regarding TEX.

REGULAR REGISTRATION

Regular registration is scheduled prior to the beginning of *classes* with admissions, assessment and advising services available at that time. Comprehensive admissions, assessment and advising programs are more easily obtained prior to regular registration and students are encouraged to complete these **steps** early. Tuition and fees are due at the time of registration. **See** the current Schedule of **Classes** for a listing of regular registration times and locations.

LATE REGISTRATION

Students who must register late should do **so** within the published late registration schedule. A late registration **fee will** be **assessed**. This fee is not assessed to students who have completed registration during Telephone EXpress or regular registration periods and are making schedule changes, or to students who are registering on an audit basis. Students may also add available classes prior to the third class hour of the course being added. See page 13 for details.

REGISTRATION FOR CONTINUING EDUCATION CLASSES

Each semester CCCC offers continuing education classes to community members through the Continuing Education Division. Registration for these classes can be done in four ways:

- Walk-in registration- Available at Courtyard Center, Central Park, Preston Ridge or Spring Creek, times are listed in the current Continuing Education Schedule of Classes.
- Phone-in registration- (credit card only). Call (214) 548-6855 or (214) 985-3711. Times and dates are listed in the current Continuing Education Schedule of Classes.
- 3. Mail-in registration Send your registration information to: Registration, Collin County Community College, Courtyard Center for Professional and Economic Development, 4800 Preston Park Blvd., Box 12, Plano, Texas 75093 See the current Continuing Education Schedule of Classes for registration deadlines.
- 4. Pax-in registration (credit cacl only). Check the current Continuing Education Schedule of Classes for fax availability. Fax your registration to (214) 985-3765 or (214) 548-1702.
 See page 33 for more information on continuing education.

STUDENT ID CARDS

All credit students at CCCC are required to have a student identification card to use the services provided by the Bookstore, Fitness Center, Admissions and Records Office, Student Activities Office, Career Services Office, Testing Center, and other offices and labs. Students will have one ID card to use throughout their enrollment at CCCC, and must be issued a validation sticker (free of charge) at the beginning of each semester in which they are enrolled.

A \$2 non-refundable fee is assessed with other registration fees for each student who has not previously purchased an ID card. Pint-time cards and validation stickers are issued during registration periods to all new and returning students. Aeplacement cards will be made at a cost of \$2 each for those whose cards have been lost or stolen, who have had a name change, or who would prefer a new photo.

Students should go to the Student Activities Office at Central Park or Spring Creek campuses or to the Testing Center at Preston Ridge Campus with a valid photo ID to have their student ID cards and/or validation stickers issued.

Student ID cards **are** also valuable in the community. Students are eligible to receive discounts at participating restaurants, movie theaters and businesses **as** well **as** lower admission **rates** to **some** CCCC programs and **events**.

TUITION AND FEES

Tuition is based on residency and the number of credit hours for which a student enrolls. Following is a schedule of **tuition** and fees by residency classification.

Lab fees are additional costs. Additional fees may be assessed **as new** programs are developed. These fees **will** be kept to a practical **minimum**.

Special fees **and** charges **may** be added **as** necessary and **as** approved by the board of **trustees**.

It is the policy of CCCC to revoke check **writing** privileges to **persons** from whom we have received more than three returned checks.

Students participating in commencement ceremonies must purchase graduation regalia (cap and gown) from the college bookstore.

TUITION AND FEES SCHEDULE

| Credit | In-county | Out-of-County | Out-of-state |
|--------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Hours | \$24/credit hour | \$31/credit hour | \$66/credit hour |
| 1 | \$34.50* | \$34.50* | \$209.50* |
| 2 | \$48 | \$62 | \$219. |
| 3 | \$72 | \$93 | \$228.50" |
| 4 | \$96 | \$124 | \$264 |
| 5 | \$120 | \$155 | \$330 |
| 6 | \$144 | \$186 | \$396 |
| 7 | \$168 | \$217 | \$462 |
| 8 | \$192 | \$248 | \$528 |
| 9 | \$216 | \$279 | \$594 |
| 10 | \$240 | \$310 | \$660 |
| 11 | \$264 | \$341 | \$726 |
| 12 | \$288 | \$372 | \$792 |
| 13 | \$312 | \$403 | \$858 |
| 14 | \$336 | \$434 | \$924 |
| 15 | \$360 | \$465 | \$990 |
| 16 | \$384 | \$496 | \$1,056 |
| 17 | \$408 | \$527 | \$1,122 |
| 18 | \$432 | \$558 | \$1,188 |
| 19 | \$456 | \$589 | \$1,254 |
| 20 | \$480 | \$620 | \$1,320 |
| 21 | \$504 | \$651 | \$1,386 |

^{*}Includes minimum tuition required by law.

COST PER CREDIT HOUR EXAMPLE In addition to tuition, each credit hour cost includes the following fees: Building Use Fee \$9 and Student Acitivities Fee \$.50. Per Hour In-County **Out-of-County** Out-of-State Tuition \$14.50 \$21.50 \$56.50 Bldg. Use Fee 9.00 9.00 9.00 Student Activities .50 .50 .50 Total 24.00 31.00 66.00

OTHER FEES

Other fees are applied as required regardless of residency.

| Per | Semester |
|------|---------------|
| 1 61 | JCI I I COLCI |

| Student records fee | .\$2.00 |
|--|---------|
| First Enrollment | |
| student ID fee** | .\$2.00 |
| (replacement cards cost an additional \$2 each) | |

Other Fees

| Other rees | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Lab fees*** | .\$00-24.00 per lab |
| Audit fee** | .\$25 per course |
| Credit by exam fee** | .\$30 per course |
| Late registration fee** | |
| Returned <i>check</i> fee | \$20.00 |

^{**} non-refundable

Note: Firefighters qualifying for a tuition and lab fee waiver are required to pay the \$9 per d i thour building use fea

Note: Valedictorians qualifying for a tuition waiver are required to pay the \$9 per credit hour building use fee.

Note: Veterans qualifying for a tuition and fee waiver are required to pay the \$.50 per d i t hour student activity fee.

Note: Fees for continuing education courses can be found in the current Continuing Education Schedule of Classes.

SENIOR CITIZEN REDUCED TUITION

^{***} some physical education classes have higher fees

ADDING/DROPPING COURSES

Any change in a student's class schedule may be made by telephone (during Teleohone Express registration) or by submitting an Add/Dron form to the Admissions and Records office, when TEX is not available. Students nay add available classes prior to the third class hour. Students may withdraw from a course with a grade of "W" through the end of the 12th class week during a regular (16-week) term, through the end of the fourth week in a short (five-week) summer term, through the end of the seventh week in a long (10-week) summer term, and through the end of second week in Maymester or Winter Semester. (Contact the Admissions and Records Office for withdrawal deadlines for other terms.)

Students who are enrolled in a developmental course for TASP purposes may not drop or withdraw from their only developmental course unless they completely withdraw from the college. For information, see the Dean of Developmental Education. International students and students receiving financial aid or veteran's assistance should see the appropriate college official before dropping or withdrawing. See "Withdrawal from the College," page 18, for exact procedures.

Students should contact their professors prior to initiating a drop or withdrawal. A student who discontinues class attendance and does not officially drop or withdraw from the course will receive a performance grade.

AUDITING COURSES

Registration to audit a course will be permitted as long as a credit student is not displaced from the *class* as a result of the audit. Requests for audit **are** processed during late registration and the add/drop period only. Registered students may not change to audit **status**. Audit students may change to credit status prior to the term's census date. An audit student is subject to the **usual** registration process. Tuition and fees for an audit are included in the tuition and fees schedule. Since state funding is not received for audits, a special non-refundable audit **fee** is assessed in addition to tuition (see page 12).

Students who are auditing classes will not receive grades or credit for the course, but the transcript will indicate that the course was audited. students who are auditing classes will not be required to take tests; however, participation in regular class activities is expected. Foreign language classes may not be audited. (The Continuing Education Department offers foreign language classes. See the current Continuing Education Schedule of Classes).

CLASS ATTENDANCE

Aegular classroom attendance is expected of all students. Class attendance requirements are determined by professors: therefore, a student should ascertain each professor's attendance policy on the first day of the class.

Students who receive Veteran's Administration educational benefits must conform to anendance and academic standards as established by the



ACADEMIC POLICIES





Veteran's Administration and college policy. Information concerning requirements for attendance, satisfactory progress, certification of benefits and all other questions affecting veteran students may be obtained from the director of financial aid/veterans affairs. It is the veteran student's responsibility to determine and conform to college policies affecting veterans.

RELIGIOUS HOLIDAYS

In accordance with Section 51.911 of the Texas Education Code, CCCC will allow a student who is absent from class for the observance of a religious holy day to take an examination or complete an assignment scheduled for that day within a reasonable time. Students are required to file a written request with each professor within the first 15 days of the semester to qualify for an excused absence. A copy of the state rules and procedures regarding holy days and the form for notification of absence from each class under this provision are available from the Admissions and Records Office.

GRADING SYSTEM

| Excellent | 4 grade points per credit hour |
|---------------|---|
| Above Average | 3 grade points per credit hour |
| Average | 2 grade points per credit hour |
| Below Average | 1 grade point per credit hour |
| Failure | 0 grade points per credit hour |
| Withdrawal | 0 grade points per credit hour; is not computed |
| | toward cumulative GPA or cumulative hours. |
| Incomplete | $\boldsymbol{0}$ grade points per credit hour; not computed toward |
| | cumulative GPA unless it is replaced with a |
| | performance grade. (See "Incomplete Grades & |
| | Contracts" section.) |
| In-Progress | $\boldsymbol{0}$ grade points per credit hour; not computed toward |
| | cumulative GPA. Student has completed 70 percent |
| | of the program but is not yet at competency level; |
| | must complete the remaining work during the next |
| | long semester or receive an "IP" as the permanent |
| | grade. "IP" earned only in READ 0100, 0105, 0110 |
| | (READ 0300, 0305, 0310 effective Spring 1997); |
| | ENGL 0300, 0305, 0310, 0315; and ESL classes. |
| Audit | 0 grade points per credit hour; is not computed |
| | toward cumulative grade point average nor |
| | cumulative hours. |
| Credit | 0 grade points per credit hour; is not computed |
| | in GPA but is computed in cumulative hours. Earned $$ |
| | only when recording non-traditional credit or |
| | Above Average Average Below Average Failure Withdrawal Incomplete In-Progress Audit |

continuing education units.

No grade reported 0 grade points per credit hour unless it is replaced by

professor with a performance grade; is not computed

in cumulative grade point nor cumulative hours.

At the completion of each term, the college will determine the student's semester and cumulative grade point averages, which will be recorded on the student's official transcript. Grades earned in developmental education courses are not included in the grade point average. Grades are available through Telephone Express (TEX).

GRADUATION

The college offers associate of arts, associate of science and associate of applied science degrees and certificate programs. Students who plan to graduate from CCCC should request a degree plan prior to the completion of 30 credit hours. Students must be currently admitted to CCCC to request a degree plan. Students may graduate under any of the college's catalogs from the preceding five years as long as the student was enrolled under that catalog; however, students may benefit from graduating under the requirements of the most recent catalog.

A student who completes specific course requirements for a degree or certificate with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 is a candidate for graduation.

Degree honors will be awarded for student with the following cumulative grade point average at CCCC:

| 4.0 | Summa cum laude | |
|-----------|-----------------|--|
| 3.75-3.99 | Magna cum laude | |
| 3.5-3.74 | Cum laude | |

Honors are calculated using all CCCC college-level coursework. (Grades earned in developmental and transfer courses from other colleges or universities are not included.) To be eligible for honors, students must complete 30 hours at CCCC. Honors are calculated using all CCCC college-level coursework and transfer courses form other accredited colleges and universities. (Grades earned in developmental education are not included).

ASSOCIATE DEGREES

Students may earn an Associate of Arts degree or an Associate of Science degree. Students may also earn an Associate of Applied Science degree and certificates. See pages 36-91 for specific degree plans. To graduate, students must complete a minimum of 18 credit hours at CCCC and satisfy all other degree requirements. Non-traditional and developmental course credit does not meet this residency requirement.

Candidates for an associate's degree should submit an application for graduation no later than the deadline established for that semester.

SUMMER GRADUATES

Students with six hours or less remaining toward completion of an associate's degree may participate in the current year's graduation ceremonies provided they are pre-registered for the appropriate summer courses. Students planning to complete graduation requirements during a summer session and participating in graduation ceremonies must file for graduation by the preceding spring semester deadline. Otherwise, summer graduates may participate in the following year's ceremonies.

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

Students obtaining certificates containing 18 hours or less must complete course work in residence at CCCC. Petitions for transfer credits into certificate p r o p s containing 18 hours or less may be made to the division dean through the degree plan coordinator. Certificates will be awarded upon completion of p r o p requirements. Students earning certificates may participate in commencement ceremonies.

HIGH ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT

All students who complete 12 or more quality credit hours during a regular (16-week) term with a current 3.5 **GPA** or above qualify for the Dean's List.

All students who complete 12 or more quality semester hours during a regular (16-week) term with a current 4.0 GPA qualify for the President's List.

INCOMPLETE GRADES & CONTRACTS

Incomplete contracts must be agreed to and signed by the involved student, professor and appropriate division dean at the close of the term in order for a grade of "I" to be assigned. The contract must define the exact requirements the student is to fulfill in order to receive a performance grade. Requirements of incomplete contracts must be completed as specified in the contract, but by no later than the end of the following 16-week term. The contract may state that if the work is not completed as specified, the grade will be changed to a performance grade based on the quality and amount of work completed. If no performance grade is specified on the contract and the contract is not fulfilled, an "I" will remain on the permanent record.

NON-TRADITIONAL COLLEGE CREDIT (NTCC)

Various credit options enable persons who have acquired howledge and skills in non-traditional ways to demonstrate academic achievement. Credit may be given for college-level experience as demonstrated by acceptable test results regardless of the means by which the knowledge was acquired, except for college credit that has been previously granted. Students may also receive credit for siome previous military training. Please note that a fee for test administration and transcript recording will be assessed. Without sqecial permission from the vice president of instruction, no more than 18 hours of NTCC may be counted toward a degree.

For additional information regarding CLEP examinations departmental examinations, advanced placement tests, the Customized Articulation Program, Tech Prep, armed forces credit and credit for the completion of the Certified Professional Secretaries examination, contact the director of testing or the Admissions and Records Office.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT TESTS OF THE COLLEGE BOARD (AP)

Beginning freshmen who have received college-level training in secondary schools and who present scores of three, four or five on the appropriate Advanced Placement Examination will be granted, on request, placement and credit for comparable courses at the college following the completion of six semester hours at the college. For more information contact the director of testing,

A MLED FORCES CREDIT

In addition to using credit earned at other institutions to achieve advanced placement at the college, students may also receive such standing by presenting evidence of having satisfactorily completed a program of military training for which equivalent college credit may be given in accordance with the American Council on Education Standards and Recommendations. Armed Forces credit is evaluated by the degree plan coordinator.

COLLEGE-LEVEL EXAMINATION PROGRAM (CLEP)

Most public supported colleges and universities have agreed to accept as transfer credits all CLEP credit granted by regionally accredited institutions using the criteria below. Students planning to use CLEP credit to meet degree requirements at other institutions should check the requirements of the receiving institution. CLEP General Exams are not evaluated for credit at CCCC. CCCC uses these criteria for CLEP Subject Examination evaluation:

- CLEP creun shall be recorded on transcripts so as to be clearly
 recognized as credit earned by examination (CR) rather than through
 residency course work.
- CLEP credits shall not be granted if they duplicate credits for courses already completed.
- Credit is awarded for CLEP Subject Examination scores at or above the 70th percentile. Official score reports should be sent to the director of testing.
- 4. A \$10 non-refundablefee will be charged for each CLEP examination in addition to the required fee for the CLEP examination.

(CREDIT BY EXAM (DEPARTMENTAL EXAMS)

Credit for some courses may be granted upor successful completion of a comprehensive examination over the content of the course. A non-refundable fee is charged for each course examination. Students must be currently or previously enrolled or have earned credit at the college to receive credit by examination. Students may not request credit by examination in courses for which they are currently enrolled. Credit by examination may be attempted only once for any given course. The student must score at or above 70 percent to receive credit for the course. Some credit by examination may require portfolio review.

OUTSIDE AFFILIATIONS

All learning experiences undertaken in affiliation with outside agencies are under the control and supervision of a faculty member or clinical coordinator at CCCC.

PORTFOLIO REVIEW FOR CREDIT

If a credit by exam requires portfolio review before credit is awarded the students must follow the steps outlined below.

- Student must pick up institutional credit by exam/portfolio review form from the director of testing at Spring Creek Campus.
- 2. Contact one of the full-time faculty in the discipline for an appointment to review the student's portfolio.
- The professor will review the portfolio to see if the coursework meets all the course requirements for which the student seeks credit.
- If the student's portfolio meets or exceeds the competencies, then the
 professor will complete the credit-by-exam form and will send the
 student to the director of testing.

If the student's coursework does not meet the competencies, he/she will be advised to take the course.

STUDENT RECORDS

PROCEDURE TO INSPECT EDUCATION RECORDS

Students may inspect and review their education records upon request to the registrar. Students should submit to the registrar a written request which identifies as precisely as possible the record or records he or she wishes to inspect. Contact the registrar for procedures on students' rights of inspection, review, and correction of educational records.

DISCLOSURE OF EDUCATION RECORDS

CCCC will disclose information from a student's education records only with the prior written consent of the student, except with regard to the law that provides for disclosure without consent as indicated below:

- To school officials who have a legitimate educational interest in the records.
- 2. To other schools.
- To certain officials of the U.S. Department of Education, the Comptroller General, and state and local educational authorities, in connection with certain state or federally supported education programs.
- 4. In connection with a student's request for or receipt of financial aid, as necessary to determine the eligibility, amount or conditions of the financial aid, or to enforce the terms and conditions of the aid.
- If required by a state law requiring disclosure that was adopted before Nov. 19, 1974.
- To organizations conducting certain studies for or on behalf of the college.
- 7. To accrediting organizations to carry out their functions.
- To parents of an eligible student who claim the student as a dependent for income tax purposes.

- 9. To comply with a judicial order or a lawfully issued subpoena.
- 10. To appropriate parties in a health or safety emergency.
- As it relates to directory information, unless the student restricts directory information.
- 12. To the student.

DIRECTORY INFORMATION

Directory information may be released to the general public without the student's consent. Directory information is defined as:

- 1. Student name
- 2. Student address
- 3. Telephone listing
- 4. Date and place of birth
- Major field(s) of study
- 6. Participation in officially recognized activities and sports
- 7. Weight and height of athletic team members
- 8. Dates of attendance/enrollment
- 9. Most recent previous educational institution attended
- 10. Degrees and awards received

A student may request that directory information be withheld from the public by completing and filing a request with the Admissions and Records Office. This request should be submitted during the first twelve days of class of a regular semester, or prior to the census date of the current semester. If no request is filed, directory information will be released upon inquiry. Filed requests are valid until revoked by the student.

Directory information is the only part of a student's record that may be released without the student's prior written permission, except with regard to the law that provides for disclosure without consent.

REPEATING COURSES

Courses that may be repeated for credit more than one time are specified in the course description. Otherwise, courses may be repeated for the purpose of improving grade point average (GPA) only one time without permission from the appropriate academic administrator. Only the grade and credits earned in the most recent course repeated will be used in computing the grade point average and applied toward degree or program requirements. Grades of all courses taken will be recorded on the student's transcript.

Veterans should consult the director of financial aid/veterans affairs before repeating any course.

ACADEMIC STANDARDS

In order to encourage students to make progress towards their goals, the college has established minimum standards for satisfactory academic progress. After completing 18 quality hours, all students must maintain a minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA to be in good standing. Quality hours refer to the number of college-level hours a student completes at CCCC, excluding developmental, non-traditional and transfer work. These quality

hours are used in calculating a student's CPA at CCCC.

Studentswho do not earn at least a 2.0 cumulative CPA will be placed on one of the following six academic actions:

- 1. Academic Warning
- 2. Academic Probation
- 3. Continued Enrollment on Probation
- 4. Academic Suspension
- 5. Second Suspension
- 6. Academic Dismissal

Students placed on any academic action, with the exception of academic warning, will be subject to Students on Academic Action Program (SOAAP)

ACADEMIC WARNING

Students with less than 18 cumulative quality hours at the college who have not earned a minimum 2.0 cumulative QPA will be placed on academic warning. Students on academic warning will receive written notification of their status each regular semester. Students on academic warning should seek advisement prior to continued enrollment; however, no registration restrictions apply.

STUDENTS **ON** ACADEMIC ACTION PROGRAM (SOAAP) PROCEDURE

Academic Probation

Students accumulating 18 or more quality hours with less than a 2.0 cumulative GPA at the college will be placed on academic probation and notified in writing of their probationary status. Students on academic probation will be required to obtain the signature of the adviser for academic action on their advising registration ticket prior to registration. These students are strongly encouraged to participate in SOAAP (see Consequences for Non-Participation). Students who have registered early and have been subsequently placed on academic probation should meet with the adviser for academic action prior to the end of the add/drop period.

Continued Enrollment on Probation

Students may enroll for classes while on academic probation as long as they earn a 2.0 or better grade point average for the current semester. Students on probation must see the adviser for academic action prior to registration and will not be eligible for the registration are strongly encouraged to participate in SOAAP (see Conseauences for Non-Participation). Students will be removed from academic probation when their cumulative CPA is 2.0 or better.

Academic Suspension

Students on probation who earn less than a 2.0 GPA for the semester will be placed on academic suspension. Students on academic suspension are required to participate in SOAAP, if they petition for re-enrollment for the next regular semester following the semester in which they were placed

on suspension (see <u>Consequences for Non-Participation</u>). Students may, however, petition for special permission to re-enroll.

Students who register early, through TEX, and are subsequently placed on suspension may be administratively withdrawn unless they petition for continued enrollment. Suspended students who petition and are grarited permission to re-enroll must participate in SOAAP (see Conseauences for Non-Participation). Guidelines for re-enrollment are established by the Academic Progress Task Force. The Students on Academic Action Program is administered by the Academic Advising Center.

Second Suspension

Students who are suspended for the second time may not re-enroll for one calendar year and **are** not eligible to petition for re-enrollment during that calendar year.

Dismissal

A student who re-enrolls after the second suspension will be on academic probation status and will be required to maintain a minimum of a 2.0 GPA for each semester util the cumulative grade point average is 2.0 or better. The student who does not maintain a minimum 2.0 GPA for each semester until the cumulative GPA is 2.0 or better is subject to academic dismissal from CCCC. The Academic Progress Task Force will consider appeals after a period of one calendar year.

Consequences of Choosing Not to Participate in SOAAP

A student classified as suspended WILL NOT be allowed to attend CCCC the following or fall semester for which he or she petitions if the following two conditions exist:

- 1. The student did not participate in SOAAP as required and,
- 2. The student is placed on suspension a second time.

The student must remain out of college for the required period of time ${\it as}$ stated in the college catalog.

A student classified as probation, continued probation or any level of suspension who does not participate in SOAAP risks being denied readmission to the college. A student's choice not to take part in SOAAP weights heavily in the decision to accept or not accept the student petition for re-enrollment. Non-participation is viewed as a lack of intent to improve the student's academic $p \ r \ o \ p$.

VETERANI STUDENTS

Veteran students who make unsatisfactory academic progress will be reported to the Veterans Administration as being on suspension at the end of the second consecutive semester when the cumulative GPA remains below 2.0. If a non-punitive grade is assigned to a veteran and is not converted to a punitive grade within a limited period of time, this will be reported to a VA Regional Office within 30 days of issuance of the non-punitive grade, and benefits will be reduced accordingly. Students who fail to meet these academic standards of progress will jeopardize eligibility to receive financial aid and/or other benefits such as those from the Veterans Administration.

STUDENT CLASSIFICATIONS

- Freshman: A student who has successfully completed fewer than 30 quality hours
- Sophomore: A student who has successfully competed 30 or more quality hours
- Full-time: A student enrolled for 12 credit hours or more in a regular semester or six credit hours or more in a short summer session
- Part-time: A student enrolled for 11 credit hours or less in a regular semester or three credit hours or less in a 5-week summer session. classification varies for courses meeting on alternative or accelerated schedules

STUDENT LOAD

A full-time student load is a minimum of 12 credit hours per 16 week semester. Students taking **11** credit hours or less per 16 week semester are classified **as** part-time students. Full-time status during the summer sessions or accelerated sessions **may** vary. For clarification, see "Student Classifications" or the registrar.

Students with disabilities should contact the ACCESS office at **881-5950** for student classification/load information.

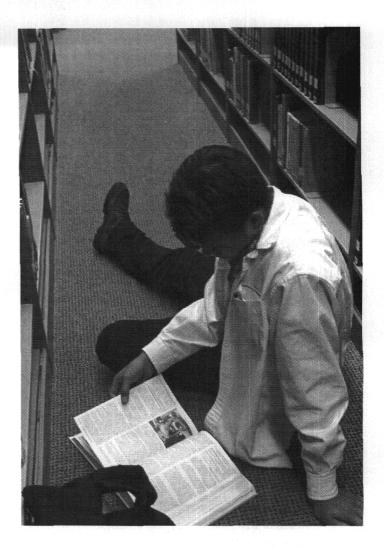
Students may, with special permission of a full-time academic adviser, enroll for more than 18 credit hours during a regular session and **seven** hours in a summer session. Normally, permission **will** not be granted unless the student has a 3.0 cumulative grade point average and plans to carry **no** more than **21** hours during a regular semester or nine hours or less during a summer session.

TRANSCRIPTS

Requests for official transcripts must be made by the student to the Admissions and Records Office. A student's written permission must be on file in the Admissions and Records Office before transcripts are released (except for releasing to the student or another school.) To request a transcript, students may complete a transcript request form available from the Admissions and Records Office, or send a signed request letter addressed to the Admissions and Records Office.

VETERANS' CERTIFICATION

Veterans wishing to enroll and receive benefits should contact the director of financial aid/veterans affairs. In order to receive benefits, veterans must maintain satisfactory progress as stipulated by the Veterans Administration and college policy All prior credit earned through civilian or military education must be submitted to the degree plan coordinator for transfer evaluation.



WITHDRAWAL FROM THE COLLEGE

Students may withdraw with a grade of "W" through the end of the 12th week during the regular (16-week) semester or the end of the fourth week during the short summer session, by completing a form in the Admissions and Records Office. Students may also withdraw from the college by sending a written request for such action. The request must include the student's signature and the student's address, social security number, phone number(s), and course names and numbers. The date postmarked on the envelope will be the official withdrawal date. Students should contact their professor prior to initiating a drop or withdrawal. withdrawal from the college should be student-initiated.

Students who are enrolled in a developmental course for TASP purposes may not drop/withdraw from their only developmental course unless they completely withdraw from all college courses. A student who discontinues class attendance and does not officially withdraw will receive a performance grade for the course. Students who do not attend/participate in TASP required remediation may be administratively withdrawn from all courses with no refund.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Academic advising is **an** integral component of each student's success at CCCC and is **an** on-going process at the college. Any prospective student interested in talking with an adviser should contact the Academic Advising Department located within the Student Development Center at either campus. New students **are advised through** the Academic Advising Department **prior** to their first registration **at** CCCC.

Students are **strongly** encouraged to meet with **an** academic adviser **each** semester to prepare **and** update their degree plans and evaluate their academic progress.

Academic advising in the Student Development Center offers:

- Assistance for undecided and new students in selecting a field of study
- Facts about classes and programs
- Assistance with registration as a CCCC student and adjustment to college
- Information about academic requirements
- A source of information about procedures involving dropping a class, appealing grades, registration, etc
- A place to start when seeking to establish a degree plan; and
- Transfer information for those planning to attend a four-year institution (Transfer Lab)

ACCESS

ACCESS (Accommodations at Collin County for Equal Support Senices) is a comprehensive accommodation program for all CCCC studenb. Following ADA guidelines and 504 Rehabilitation Act of 1973, reasonable accommodations for students with disabilities are provided. Students with disabilities are encouraged to make an appointment with ACCESS at least one month prior to the beginning of classes. services include: interpreters, notetakers, readers and test assistants. Students may obtain referral lists for tutors.

A licensed educational diagnostician conducts psychological evaluations for students requesting them. Results are evaluated and recommendations are made.

The ACCESS office is located at SCC/G200. Please contact this office for services on all campuses.

ARTICULATION AND TRANSFER

A transfer lab is available to students on all three campuses located in the Student Development Center. The Transfer Lab has meterials that help students transfer courses and/or programs from CCCC to four-year institutions. Check the Transfer Lab for up-to-date information on other institutions.

- Students are encouraged to meet with an adviser
- Four-year institutions determine courses which will be required for degrees. Check the appropriate catalog for current degree plans
- Some courses are designed for job entry and career preparation and may not meet degree requirements



STUDENT DEVIELOPMENT





- Courses in developmental education and some courses in human development are designed for individual skill and personal improvement and generally will not transfer to a four-year institution
- Check the specific college catalog for admission, housing, scholarship and financial aid deadlines

When duplicating (repeating) a course at CCCC, check with the receiving institution on their policy for accepting course duplications

RESOLUTION OF TRANSFER DISPUTES

CCCC works closely with other institutions to make the transfer process as smooth as possible. The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board has established procedures to be followed when transfer credit for lower division courses is disputed. The individual courses covered by this procedure are defined by the Coordinating Board's guide entitled "Transfer of Credit Policies and Curricula."

Resolution of Transfer Disputes for Lower-Division Courses

The following procedures shall be followed by public institutions of higher education in the resolution of credit transfer disputes involving lower-division courses:

- If an institution of higher education does not accept course credit earned by a student at another institution of higher education, the receiving institution shall give written notice to the student and to the sending institution that transfer of the course credit is denied.
- The two institutions and the student shall attempt to resolve the transfer of the course credit in accordance with board rules and/or guidelines.
- 3. If the transfer dispute is not resolved to the satisfaction of the student or the sending institution within 45 days after the date the student received written notice of denial, the institution whose credit is denied for transfer shall notify the Commissioner of the denial.

The Commissioner of Higher Education or the commissioner's designee shall make the final determination about the dispute concerning the transfer of course credit and give written notice of the determination to the involved student and institutions.

A complete copy of the guide, including definitions, and Transfer Dispute Resolution Forms are available at CCCC from the director of articulation and transfer (881-5757) and the vice president of instruction (881-5801).

GUARANTEE FOR TRANSFER CREDIT

CCCC guarantees to its students, who have met the requirements of selected "Transfer Guides," the transferability of course credits to those Texas colleges and universities that participate in the Guarantee for Transfer Credit program. If such courses are rejected, the student may take tuition-free alternate courses at CCCC that are acceptable to the four-year institution. Special conditions that apply to the guarantee program are available on request.

This guarantee is designed for CCCC students who have made firm decisions about their major and the institution to which they plan the transfer. CCCC has worked with several Texas institutions to make transfer guarantees possible. Students should contact the director of articulation and transfer for further information.

"NEXT STEP" TRANSFER PROGRAM

"Next Step" is a program designed to assist students' transition from CCCC to four-year institutions by providing the following:

- · List of course equivalences for CCCC and four-year institutions
- · Information on transfer of credit
- Directory listing addresses and phone numbers for four-year institutions
- · Course and program transfer guides
- Library of catalogs for both out-of-state and Texas colleges and universities
- · Degree plans for four-year institutions

It is the responsibility of the student to check with the college or university to which they wish to transfer for all requirements. The student should know admissions requirements, specific department requirements, deadlines and courses that will satisfy a specific degree.

DUAL OPPORTUNITIES AGREEMENTS

Collin County Community College (CCCC)/Dallas County Community College District (DCCCD):

Collin County residents may enroll in select technical programs offered by the DCCCD at in-county tuition rates. Likewise, Dallas County residents may enroll in select technical programs offered by CCCC.

Collin County Community College (CCCC)/Grayson County College (GCC):

CCCC and GCC have agreed to offer a select number of programs in a 1+1 arrangement. The 1+1 program allows students to enroll in prerequisite courses at CCCC and transfer to GCC to complete study within selected majors. For more information contact the Academic Advising Department.



ASSESSMENT AND TESTING SERVICES

Testing Centers **are** located on all campuses for basic **skills** testing, proctoring and national testing. CCCC is an official **testing** site for the **SAT**, **ACT** and Texas Academic Skills **Program** (TASP).

TASP-Texas Academic Skills Program

In an effortto current that all students pursuing higher education have certain basic skills, the State of Texas has enacted legislation which requires the following:

The Texas State Education Code requires that all students "... who entered public institutions of higher education in the fall of 1989 and thereafter be tested. TASP is a test in reading, writing and mathematics that is required of all students seeking a college degree or certificate with nine or more semester credit nours or general education courses (as defined by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools), at a public college in Texas." If you are pursuing a certificate in a program with less than nine semester credit hours of general education courses, you may request "TASPWaived (not required) status by contacting the TASP office. You do not have to take TASP if you have completed three college-level hours prior to fall of 1989. Transfer students with fewer than 60 semester credit hours or the equivalent and non degree seeking students who have not previously taken the TASP must take the test in the semester in which they accumulate their ninth college level hour at a Texas public institution. All students seeking teacher certification will be required to take TASP Performance on TASP will not be used as a condition for admission to CCCC.

In addition, students may seek exemption from TASP based on a composite ACT score of 26 or higher (with individual math and English scores of no less than 22), as of April 1995 and thereafter: re-centered SAT scores of 1180 (combined with a minimum of 550 on the mathematical and verbal tests each), prior to April 1995: original scale scores of 1090 (combined with a minimum of 530 on the mathematical test and 470 on the verbal test), or TAAS scale scores of 1780 on the writing test and a Texas Learning Index (TLI) of 86 on the mathematics test and 89 on the reading test. ACT and SAT scores can be no more than three years old. TAAS scores can be no more than three years old.

Students may continue to take and accumulate lower division courses past the 60 hour limit, but will be unable to graduate with a degree or eligible certificate urtil they have passed the TASP test Until TASP is successfully completed, continuous remediation is mandated. New students will be required to furnish the college with necessary proof regarding TASP status. The test fee will be paid by the student.

Nota For specific current information about TASP and CCCCs testing, contact the director of testing. Please note that, in addition to the state test, the college requires new students to be assessed in reading, writing and math for diagnostic and course placement purposes All students who wish to enroll in any English or mathematics courses must be assessed for proper course placement. Developmental classes and tutorial assistance are available for students who need or want this support. Transfer students must provide documentation of TASP status. Documentation may be in the form of official TASP score reports or official transcripts.

Students requesting exemption from TASP should provide the Admissions Office with documentation of at least three hours of college-level credit earned prior to **Sept. 1,1989.** Documentation may include:

- an official transcript (college, university, trade, foreign university or military);
- an official score report (AP, CLEP, DANTES).

BASIC SKILLS ASSESSMENT

Basic skills assessment is the process each student mest complete to identify strengths and/or weaknesses in the following areas:

- Reading
- English as a Second Language
- Writing
- Mathematics

Basic skills assessment in reading is required for all **first-time** students. Students who wish to enroll in any of the following courses must be assessed.

- English: English 0300,0305,0315 and 1301.
- English as a Second Language classes.
- Mathematics: Math 0302,0305, 0310, 1314, 1316, 1324, 1332. 1742 and 2312. Other assessments may be required based upon faculty and adviser recommendations.

Developmental Mathematics Assessment Policy

All students enrolling in mathematics courses are required to participate in assessment or show proof of prerequisites (a transcript validating that the prerequisite course has been passed within the last three years). A student may be placed in the developmental mathematics sequence (Math0~00,0302,0305,0310) by scores on Test I, II or III. A student is allowed to take the assessment twice before the mathematics entry level is established prior to enrollment that semester. If a student decides not to enroll in a mathematics course cluring the semester of assessment, the student may retain this assessment score for one year, or may reassess prior to the beginning of the semester when enrollment is plantled. However, once a student has been placed in the proper course and has enrolled in the developmental mathematics sequence of courses, the student must continue from the point of entry through MATH 0310 before enrolling in a college level math course. Any exceptions require approval from the dean of Developmental Education.

English as a Second language

Students who are interested in taking English as a Second Language (ESL) as a non-credit course through Continuing Education must first take the CLOZE Test in the Testing Center. Students who are interested in taking ESL courses as a credit course must first take the ESL Assessment. Students are placed in the appropriate course based on scores earned on the assessment. Facuse see the current schedule of classes for dates and times of the testing session(s).

Generally, assessment results are valid for one year The results of the basic skills assessment guides the adviser and student in proper course

placement. These results are used for course placement only and do not affect the admission status of the student.

ASSESSMENT PRIOR TO TASP

Students required to participate in TASP (see "Texas Academic Skills program," page 21) must take TASP in the semester they accumulate nine or more hours of college-level course work. If students have earned nine or more college-level credit hours at the end of a given semester, they must take TASP before they will be eligible to enroll in college-level courses at any Texas public institution of higher education. For most students this will mean taking TASP in their first semester. TASP registration bulletins are available from the Testing Centers and Information Centers at CCCC. Passing scores for the TASP are:

- Reading 230 (beginning with the September 16, 1995 test)
- Mathematics 230 (beginning with the September 16, 1995 test)
- Writing 220

OTHER TESTING SERVICES

The Testing Center also offers an extensive testing program in the following areas:

- Certified Professional Secretaries Examination
- CLEP College-Level Examination Program
- ACT —American College Testing Program
- ACE Automechanics Certification Examination
- SAT Scholastic Aptitude Test
- PEP ACT Proficiency Examination Program
- Credit By Exam Subject tests designed by CCCC faculty
- Correspondence Testing (A fee of \$20 is required for test administration)
- International Society of Certified Electronics Technicians (ISCET)
- FCC Certification
- MCAT Medical College Admissions Test
- MECP Mobile Electronics Certification Program

CCCC codes for these tests are shown below.

- CLEP (Spring Creek Campus) 1951
- ACT (Central Park Campus) 4046
- ACT (Spring Creek Campus) 4209
- SAT (Central Park Campus) 44-646
- SAT (Spring Creek Campus) 44-702
- TASP (Central Park Campus) 137
- TASP (Spring Creek Campus) 138

Students requiring more information on the above programs should contact the director of testing.

CAREER SERVICES

Career Senices offers a variety of senices to enhance the career planning and exploration process. Four major steps have been outlined to assist students in making career decisions and completing the job search process. These services are FREE to students and many are available to members of the community at a nominal charge.

Step One: Self Assessment

What are your work values, interests, abilities and how do they relate to careers? What school subjects appeal to you? How do you spend your free time? what are your hobbies? What did you enjoy about your previous jobs? What skills do you possess and what careers use these skills? How do all of the above relate to career choices?

Self Assessment is the first **step** in choosing a career path. Career Services offers the following resources:

- Career Assessments: Myers-Brigs, COPES, COPS
- Sigi Plus (System of Interactive Guidance and Information)
- "Discover" Computerized Career Guidance Program. (This program is available on interactive CD-ROM at the Preston Ridge Campus).
- Self-Directed Search (SDS)

These assessments **are** available in Career Services by appointment Professional interpretations are available, by appointment, once the assessments are complete.

Step Two: Know the Career Fields

In Step Two you will investigate career fields and explore specific jobs as they **relate** to your self-assessment. Career Services maintains a Resource Library which has a variety of books, computerized programs, videos, and manuals.

- Resource Library
- Guidance Information System (GIS)
- "Discover"
- Career Visions Program
- Internship Program
- · Annual Career Fair
- Workshops and Seminars

Step Three: Know the Job Market

Career Services offers books and handouts which track current treeds in job availability. Handouts containing information on area placement agencies, human resource departments, and job hot line phone numbers are also available. Placement assistance is provided to currently enrolled students with positions available both on-campus and off-campus. See job listings for current openings.

Step Four: Prepare and Market Yourself

To help you prepare for entry into the job market, Career Services offers word processing programs and a laser printer by appointment, resume critiques, interview coaching, and videotaped interviews.

Also available are handouts on:

- Cover Letters
- Resumes

- Interviewing
- · After the interview

Technical Career Advisor

Career Services provides a Technical Career Advisor for Associate of Applied Science majors and students who are enrolled in a certificate program. Contact the **Technical** Career Advisor for advisement, job search assistance or to enroll in the Job-Seeker Database.

Please contact Career Services at Central Park Campus (A 108, 548-6747), Spring Creek Campus (G103, 881-5781) and Preston Ridge Campus (F 135,377-1781) for additional information.

GUARANTEE FOR JOB COMPETENCY

Graduates of the Associate of Appured Science (Ans.) uegree program or recipients of a Certificate of Proficiency, who are judged by their employer to be lacking in technical job skills identified as exit competencies for their specific degree program, will be provided up to nine tuition-free credit hours of additional skill training by CCCC. Special conditions that apply to the guarantee are as follows:

- The graduate must have earned the AAS degree or Certificate of Proficiency beginning May 1993, or thereafter, in a technical, vocational or occupational program identified in the college's general catalog.
- 2. The graduate must have completed the AAS degree at CCCC with 45 hours in residence, and must have comuleted the degree within a five-year time span. All course work for the certificate must have also been completed at CCCC within a five-year time span.
- Graduates must be employed full-unite in an area directly related to the area of program concentration as certified by the appropriate division dean
- **4.** Employment must commence **within six** months of graduation or certification.
- The employer must certify, in writing, that the employee is lacking entry-levelskills identified by CCCC as program exit competencies and must specify the areas of deficiency within 90 days of the graduate's initial employment.
- 6. The employer, graduate, division dean, job placement counselor and appropriate faculty member will develop a written educational plan for retraining.
- Retraining will be limited to nine credit hours related to the identified skill deficiency and to those classes regularly scheduled during the period covered by the retraining plan.
- **8.** All retraining must be complete within a calendar year from the time the educational plan is agreed upon.
- **9.** The graduate and/or employer is responsible for the cost of books, fees and other course-related expenses.
- 10. The guarantee does not imply that the graduate will pass any licensing or qualifying examination for a particular m e r.
- 11. The program can be initiated by employer or graduate by a written

request to the vice president of instruction within 90 days of the graduate's initial employment. For more information, please contact the director of career services.

COUNSELING SERVICES

PERSONAL COUNSELING

The college's counseling program is designed to support and assist students who have personal usucs which impact their college experience. The college is aware of the interaction between personal development, emotional wellness and success in academic pursuits. Therefore, Counseling Senices offers accessible assistance in the areas of therapeutic intervention, prevention and support. Staffed by licensed Professional Counselors and supervised interns, Counsesling Services provides individual personal counseling, facilitates vadous support groups, sponsors personal growth seminars and encourages awareness of issues of concern to both traditional and non-traditional students.

Counseling addresses issues which include:

- Crisis intervention
- Depression
- Stress management
- Anxiety
- Relationships

- Alcoholand other drugs
- · Bating disorders
- Trauma recovery
- Assertiveness
- Grief issues

The counseling p r o p is designed to offer crtsis intervention, solution-oriented therapy, assessment and referral services. The counseling staff adheres to ethical and legal standards and contact with the counseling center is confidential. There is no fee charged to students for counseling services. For additional information or assistance with counselling concerns, call 881-5779,548-6770, or 377-1771.

PROMISE PROGRAM

The PROMISE Program is available to assist displaced homemakers/single parents in coping with major life transitions due to separation, divorce, widowhood, spousal disability or single parenthood. The PROMISE Program provides comprehensive support services aimed at helping the displaced homemaker/single parent to re-enter the work force and to contribute fully to the well-being of their family and community. The program provides services that include:

- vocauonal training and educational advancement
- vocational assessment and career counseling
- Personal counseling (individual and group)
- Life skills workshops
- Educational assessment
- Information and referral to social service agencies
- Joh readiness and re-employment preparation
- Support network and support groups
- Textbook lending library

Please *call* the PROMISE **Program** for more information at **548-6851**, **881-5791**, ext. **6851** or **881-5126**.

FINANCIAL AID

As a service to CCCC students, the Financial Aid Office administers a financial aid program which includes scholarships, grants, loans, and part-time employment. Financial aid officers are trained to assist students in realizing their goals.

A primacy purpose of the college's financial aid program Is to provide assistance for students who otherwise might find it difficult or impossible to attend college. All students are encouraged to apply for financial aid. CCCC does not award federal grats, loans, or work-study to students with a bachelor's degree. Students should not withdraw from college for financial reasons without first having consulted the Director of Financial Aid/Veterans Affairs. All financial aid students must familiarize themselves with the standards of academic progress. For more information call CPC 5486760, SCC 881-5760, or PRC 377-1760.

FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS - FEDERAL ASSISTANCE Federal Pell Grant

Eligibility for the Pell Grant is based on the financial strength of the student and/or the student's family **as** well as the student's enrollment status (range: \$400-\$2,440/year).

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)

The FSEOG provides assistance for eligible students who show **firarcial** need and **are** making satisfactory progress toward their educational goal. Priority consideration is **given** to students demonstrating the greatest amount of financial need (range: \$200-\$2,000/year).

Federal Work-Study [FWS]

Students demonstrating financial need may be considered for the work-study program. Students are employed to work at various jobs on campus or at other district sites. They are allowed to work to earn the amount that is designated in their award package (range: \$1,360-\$2,880/year).

Federal Stafford Loan Program

This program permits a student to borrow money from a commercial lending agency without the need for collateral. The federal government guarantees repayment of the loan and pays interest on the subsidized amount borrowed urtil six months after the student graduates or ceases to be at least a half-time student. Eligibility is based on financial need; but for periods of enrollment beginning on or after October 1, 1992, students can get a Stafford last regardless of need; that is, regardless of their or their family's income. Variable interest rates are set each fiscal year but not higher than 9 percent. Students can borrow \$2,625 for the first year of completion in their program of study. During the second year, the student may borrow \$3,500.

Federal PLUS Loans

Federal HLIS Loans are for parents who want to borrow money to help pay for their children's education. The loan provides additional funds for education expenses. Like Federal Stafford Loans, HLIS Loans are made by a lender such as a bank, credit union, or savings and loan association. Credit rates will vary. Parents may borrow up to the cost of education less resources and aid.

FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS - STATE ASSISTANCE Texas Public Education Grant (TPEG)

The TPEG program is a state financial aid program designed to assist students attending state supported colleges. Students must show Enancial need and be making satisfactory progress toward their educational goals. The actual amount of the grant will vary depending on the availability of funds to the college, the student's family financial condition, and other financial aid that the student may be receiving (range: \$200-\$2,000/year).

Texas Public Education - State Student Incentive Grant (TPE-SSIG)

The TPE-SSIG is a state program that bases grants on the financial need of the applicant. Eligibility is determined by the college and is based on Enancial need and availability of funds (range: \$100-\$1,000/year). See the Financial Aid Office for more information.

ADDITIONAL FINANCIAL AID INFORMATION

Many of the financial aid programs listed are under constant state and federal review and **are** subject to change.

Studentsmay apply for Enancialaid by completing the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). The FAFSA is available in the Financial Aid Office and most high school counseling offices. Financial aid priority deadlines are as follows:

- Fall semester June 1
- Spring semester November 1
- Summer terms March 1

INSTITUTIONAL POLICY OF SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS FOR FINANCIAL AID

Federal law requires that to receive financial aid, students must be making satisfactory progress in their course of **study**. **CCCC** requires the following **standards**:

Grade Point Average (GPA) Requirements:

- 1. A student must maintain a 2.0 CPA for each semester or the combined summer **sessions** for which an award is approved.
- 2. A transfer student from a college outside of the district must have a cumulative 2.0 GPA as evidenced by an official academic transcript.
- 3. All transfer students or **new** applicants with less than a 2.0 GPA will be allowed to be awarded financial aid under the following conditions listed below
 - a. Student must complete 12 hours and maintain a 2.0 GPA of the last 12 hours at CCCC before financial aid is granted.
 - Student will be granted one semester on probation if Section 3a above is fulfilled.

Completion Requirements

- 1. A student enrolled full-time (12 credit hours or more) must complete a minimum of 9 credit hours for any semester or the combined summer sessions for which **funding** is received
- 2. A student enrolled \dot{m} 6 to 11 credit hours must complete a minimum of 6 credit hours for any semester or the combined summer sessions for which funding is received.
- **3.** A student who is enrolled in 1 to 5 credit hours in any semester or combined summer sessions must complete **all** attempted credit hours.
- An "IP" or "I" in developmental courses will not satisfy the completion requirements.
- 5. Developmental courses will be included to determine the financial aid student's CFA and completion requirements.
- Astudentwto fails all of his/her courses within a semester or term or withdraws from all classes will be immediately suspended from financial aid the next semester or term enrolled at CCCC.

Failure to Meet the Standards of Academic: Progress

In the following provisions, probation or suspension means financial aid probation or suspension, not academic probation or suspension.

- Following the first semester in which the above standards of academic progress are not met, the student will be placed on probation and will be notified of that status.
- 2. If the student's current GPA is at least a 2.0; but his/her cumulative CPA is below a 2.0, aid will be awarded on an extended probationary status.
- The student who fails to meet the standards of academic progress during the semester of attendance while on probation will be placed on suspension and denied further funding.
- 4. During the first period of suspension, the student must enroll at least half-time for one semester at CCCC, pay the expenses related to that enrollment, and maintain the standards of academic progress to reestablish eligibility for financial aid.
- 5. If failure to meet satisfactoryprogress results in a second suspension from financial aid, the student must enroll at least half-time for the equivalent of two semesters at CCCC, pay the expenses related to that enrollment, and maintain the standards of academic progress to reestablish eligibility for financial aid.
- Following any period of suspension, the student will again be eligible for funding on a probationary basis for one semester or combied summer sessions.
- If failure to meet satisfactoryprogress results in a third suspension from financial aid. no additional aid will be awarded. Exceptions may be petitioned to the Dean of Students.

Notification

A student who is placed on probation or suspension will be notified in writing

Incremental Measurement of Progress

Academic progress of recipients **will** be measured three times a year following the fall and spring semesters and summer sessions.

Maximum Time Period for Completing Educational Objectives

- Students receiving financial aid funds will be expected to complete
 their educational objective or course of study within a reasonable
 period of time. THE MAXIMUM CREDIT HOUR LIMIT AT CCCC IS 75
 CREDIT HOURS (including all transfer credit), excluding
 developmental education courses.
- Funding beyond the maximum credit frour limit may be approved by the Financial Aid Task Force and must be based on mitigating circumstances.

Appeal Process

A student who has been denied financial aid because of a failure to meet any of the criteria of the standards of satisfactory academic progress may petition the Financial Aid Appeals Task Force by writing a letter explaining any mitigating circumstance. The Financial Aid Appeals Task Force will evaluate the petition and decide whether to award the student financial aid. The following provisions must be included in the appeal letter:

- Clear statement of any mitigating circumstances (explain why you should be granted an exemption from the 2.0 CPA and/or 75 credit hour limit).
- Official academic transcripts from all colleges, universities, and/or trade schools attended are required. These must be provided even if you withdrew from all classes.
- Documentation to provide support of your appeal (for example, verification from your doctor, copy of death certificate, etc.) if applicable.
- Letters from people to support your request (for example, instructors, counselors).
- 5. Information requested from Items 1 and 2 must be submitted before the Task Force will review your appeal. Items 3 and 4 are optional. The student's appeal must be submitted to the Financial Aid Office no later than the Friday before the last Wednesday of the month. The Task Force will meet the last working Wednesday of each month. The Financial Aid Office will contact students of the Task Force's decision in writing within seven working days of the scheduled meeting.

Effects on Funding

- 1. Certain courses not considered for funding are:
 - a. Courses taken as an audit, and
 - b. Courses taken outside the degree plan; however, developmental courses, if required as a prerequisite to enable a student to successfully complete a student's educational goal or TASP requirements, may be considered for funding.
- 2. Credit hours earned by a placement **test will** not be considered for funding.
- 3. All courses for which an "T', "IP", "F' or "W" grade is received will not be treated as completed courses.
- Repeated courses may be considered for funding if the studer_{It}
 received a passing grade of "Dor better when the course was first
 taken.

5. Financial aid may be paid for developmental courses that are prerequisites for credit courses or are mandated TASP requirements.

FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS - SCHOLARSHIPS

Scholarships at CCCC are generally awarded on the basis of academic achievement, need, merit, special population, or a combination of each. Scholarships are designed to encourage and assist students in pursuing academic excellence, merit, and leadership roles. All students are encouraged to apply.

Some of the Foundation Scholarships available:

Botsford/J.C. Penney, Christ United Methodist Church Men's Club, Callin County Bar Association, Eric Douglas Funk Music, Jack Hatchell Public Administration/Engineering, Arn Eliza and Clyde Miller, Carole A. Anthony Performing Arts, Dr. John H. Anthony Endowment, Dr. Walter L. Pike Memorial, Dr. Richard H. Sewell Memorial, Gladys Young Music, Patty Burton Memorial, Special Population: Disabled/First Generation Student/Single Parent/Displaced Homemaker, Collin County Legal Secretaries Association, Trustees Merit-Based for Continuing Student, Trustees Merit-Based for First Year Student, Gooperative Work Experience student of the Year Award, Jackie Dooley Memorial Scholarship for Learning Disabled Students, Frito-Lay Endowment, HCA Medical Center of Plano Endowment, John Ferguson Endowment, Foundation Scholar's Program, Louise M. King Endowment, Performing Arts, Rodeo Club, Trustee-Merit Based, and the EL Roy-H.P. Cohick.

Athletic Scholarships:

Men's and Women's Basketball, Men's Baseball, Men's and Women's Tennis, Women's Volleyball.

CCCC Departmental Scholarships:

Music, Photography and Theatre scholarship information is located in the Foundation Office, the Financial Aid Office and on the scholarship bulletin board at the CPC, SCC, and PRC Campuses.

FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS - OTHER

Waivers

Stafe tuition waivers provide qualifying students with exemptions from certain tuition and fee charges in public colleges. Contact either the Financial Aid Office or the Admissions Office for additional information for a specific waiver. A few of the state waivers including the appropriate office administering the waiver are listed below:

Financial Aid Waivers

- Hazlewood Act
- Highest Ranking High School Graduates
- Orphans of National Guard Members
- Blind/Deaf Students
- Children of Dissibled Firemen and Peace Officers
- Children of Prisoners of War or Persons Missing in Action

- Firemen Enrolled In Fie Science Courses
- Aid for Dependent Children
- Early High School Graduation

Admissions Waivers

- · Ad-Valorem Tax
- Concurrent Enrollment
- Dual Agreement-Grayson County
- Dual Agreement-Dallas county
- Contract Training for Out of District

Veterans Educational Benefits

CCCC is fully approved for training of veterans under the provision of the G.I. Bill (Public Laws 346,550,16 and 89-358). Veterans and dependents of veterans should apply to the Financial Aid/Veterans Affairs Office before the school term begins. Paperwork should be filed six weeks prior to registration, if possible. All prior credit earned through civilian or military education must be submitted to the degree plan coordinator for transfer evaluation. Veterans must maintain satisfactory academic progress. Students who make unsatisfactory academic progress will be reported to the Veterans Regional Office as being on suspension at the end of the second consecutive semester when the cumulative CPA remains below 2.0. If a nonpunitive grade, this will be reported to the VA Regional Office within 30 days of issuance of the nonpunitive grade, and benefits will be reduced accordingly.

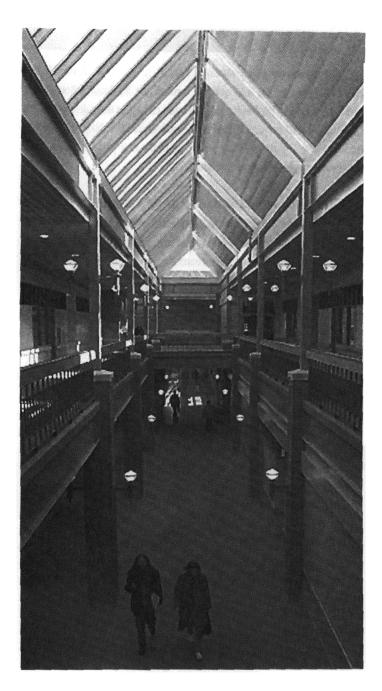
The college is dedicated to the total well-being of its students. Health fairs, alcohol and drug awareness programs, aerobic and other fitness courses are geared toward student wellness. Although the college does not employ a nurse or physician, Erst aid kits are available at the Information Center, Pitness Center, Physical Plant, Student Activities Office and division offices.

IMMUNIZATIONS

Due to recent measles outbreaks, the Texas State Board of Health is requesting students born after Jan. 1, 1957, confirm appropriate immunizations or immunity to the following diseases: tetanus/diphtheria, mumps, measles and rubella.

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

Credit and non-credit courses and seminars are available for students wishing to enrich their development in areas such as study **skills**, leadership development, personal development and *career* planning.



STUDENT ACTIVITIES

PROGRAMS

We believe that your active involvement in your educational experience greatly increases your likelihood of having a successful and rewarding college career. All students, therefore, are encouraged to participate in activities that will foster social, cultural and intellectual growth.

The Student Activities Office offers programs such as LeaderQuest, entertainers, social and cultural events, guest speakers, field trips and the like. In conjunction with CCCC's laboratory component, many student activities programs integrate in-class material with events outside the traditional classroom environment.

A variety of registered clubs and student organizations, including the representative Student Advisory Council, offer opportunities for

involvement, and you are encouraged to join these or form new groups that meet your interests. Student Activities staff members are available to help you become involved in college programs and activities. Contact the Student Activities office (CPC/D109, 548-6788, PRC, 377-1788 and SCC/F129, 881-5788) for more information.

INVOLVEMENT IN INSTITUTIONAL GOVERNANCE

You are encouraged to become involved with institutional governance hy expressing your thoughts and feelings about college policies, procedures and activities. The president, vice presidents and all college employees are interested in your ideas, opinions and suggestions.

Through participation in Student Advisory **Council**, representation on college **task** forces, participation in V.I.P. luncheons and dinners, and personal conversations with faculty and staff, you are encouraged to communicate your needs, desires and proposals for change.

In addition, you are encouraged to form relevant clubs, organizations and special interest groups to further your own interests and become involved with the college through co- and extra-curricular activities.

See the current CCCC Student *Handbook* for detailed information on how to get involved in student activities, student clubs and organizations and institutional governance.

STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT

CCCC students are both citizens and members of the academic community. As citizens and students **they enjoy** the same freedom of speech, peaceful assembly and right of petition **that** other citizens enjoy. As members of the academic community, they are subject to the obligations which are theirs by virtue of this membership.

The college expects its students to conduct themselves in such a way as to reflect credit upon the institution they represent. There are two basic standards of behavior required of all students:

- They shall adhere to college policies and municipal, county, state and federal laws; and
- They shall not interfere with or disrupt the orderly educational processes of the college.

Students are entitled to only those immunities or privileges by law as enjoyed by other citizens. For more information, see the CCCC Student Handbook or contact the Dean of Students' Office.

STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

All campuses are accessible to all individuals with disabilities. Sign language interpreters, adaptive equipment, and academic and personal advising are provided to make college life more convenient.

The Special Needs Center, located within the Learning Resources Center, is equipped with low-vision readers, a scanner and a voice synthesized speech program on IBM-compatible personal computers.

Contact the ACCESS office, Spring Creek Campus G200, 881-5898, 881-5950/TDD for information about CCCC's facilities and specialized services.



EDUCATIONAL SERVICES





BOOKSTORE

The bookstore is an auxiliary enterprise of CCCC. Textbooks are selected by the faculty and ordered through the bookstore. Book prices are established by the book publishers and change at their discretion. The majority of textbooks are billed to the college at the selling price less 25 percent. Used books, sold at 75 percent of the new price, are purchased by the bookstore wherever available.

TEXTBOOK AND LANGUAGE TAPE REFUNDS

Students who change courses or select the wrong books and language tapes may return them for a refund under the following conditions.

- Books or language tapes are returnable during the first 10 calendar days of the fall and spring semesters and the first five days of the summer semesters.
- Students must have their original cash register receipt to receive a refund. No cash refunds given on credit card sales.
- Students should not write in new books until they are certain they have the correct books. New books that are soiled, damaged or have been written in will not receive a full refund.
- Books and cassette tapes in shrink wrap (plastic or vinyl packaging)
 must be returned unopened in the original package. Books cannot be
 accepted if the shrink wrap has been removed.
- Defective books, missing pages, etc., purchased from CCCC bookstores will be replaced at no charge during the semester in which they were purchased.

SOFTWARE RETURNS

Software that is unopened must be returned with original receipt no later than two weeks from date of purchase. Software that is opened is not returnable.

TEXTBOOK SHORTAGES

The bookstore makes every effort to have the required textbooks by registration week. For various reasons, there may be shortages: out-of-print or out-of-stock by the publisher, unexpected increases in enrollment, late placement of orders by the faculty, missing shipments and human error. Every attempt is made to minimize these problems.

TEXTBOOK BUYBACK

Books are bought back every day at their current market value. Up to fifty percent of the original purchase price, subject to the following conditions, will be paid during final exams of each semester:

- 1. Books must be in clean, salable condition.
- Books must be required for use by the college during the next semester.
- 3. Books must be current editions.
- 4. Workbooks, lab manuals, study guides, mass-market paperbacks, books with torn covers, excessive markings and water damage, books with perforated pages and books containing diskettes cannot be bought back.

5. Books cannot be nought back if the store is overstocked, or if needs for the following semester have been filled.

The faculty, not the bookstore, decide whether or not each textbook will be used again. Unless an instructor tells the bookstore he/she will use that title again, the bookstore must assume it will not be used. Books falling into this category can be bought from students only at used wholesale prices. Old editions have no value and cannot be resold even to wholesalers. Some courses at CCCC are not taught every semester and students may wish to sell their books when that course is offered again, provided the faculty member requires the same books.

CHECK CASHING

Checks may be cashed in the amount of \$10 with or without a purchase. Discover, MasterCard, VISA, checks and cash are accepted as payment. Students must show their CCCC student ID card to write or cash checks and to make credit card purchases.

CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTERS

CCCC provides Child Development Centers at the Spring Creek and Central Park campuses. The SCC center enrolls children in morning and full-day programs. The center at CPC offers more flexibility with enrollment, offering morning, afternoon, and full-day options to no student schedules. Both centers serve as a laboratory site for the Child Development Department. The programs are open to children of students, faculty/staff and to the community as spaces are available.

The children's program is designed to promote physical, social, emotional and cognitive development in a nurturing and supportive environment. Daily activities are based on individual children's needs and interest...

For more information, please call the following numbers: CPC 548-6852; SCC 881-5945.

COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE

Cooperative Work Experience (CWE) is an educational program (course) designed to provide actual work experience which relater classroom study to career choice. The course elements include hands-on work experience, specific learning objectives, and participation in specialized, professional development seminars to build the skills employers are requesting. The integration of academic concepts with planned, supervised work experience assists students in developing greater self-awareness and validating career direction

CWE is designed to serve students in certificate and two-year technical fields as well as transfer-oriented students desiring academic internships. Additionally, service learning opportunities are available in non-paid, volunteer community service projects. CWE has open enrollment every month based upon when a student accepts a position. Students must obtain permission from the CWE office to register for these courses.

To be eligible, students **must** be working towards a degree or certificate, must have a minimum 2.5 GPA, must be able to work at least

20 hours per week, and must be concurrently enrolled in at lea. one, three-hour academic course at CCCC,

A student who is presently employed may use a current job for the CWE course if it relates to the ultimate career goal. Students who are seeking related work experience may utilize the CWE placement service to obtain a job that can be used to receive college credit. Work a minimum of 20 hours per week for a 16-week semester, along with 16 hours of classroom seminars, allows a student to earn three credit hours towards a program. Additional options for one or two-hour credit work experiences may be available within certain guidelines.

For more information, call CWE at SCC, 881-5735; CPC, 548-6730; or PRC, 377-1735.

STUDENTS WITH EDUCATION AND EXPERIENCE (S.E.E.)

SEE is a cooperative education-baed retention program for students at risk of leaving the education system. This nationally recognized program is open to qualified students whose educational/career goals allow for enrollment in CWE. SEE consists of mentoring, employer/student shadowing, professional development programs, career awareness and counseling plus referral. Contact the CWE offices for more information.

SUCCESS

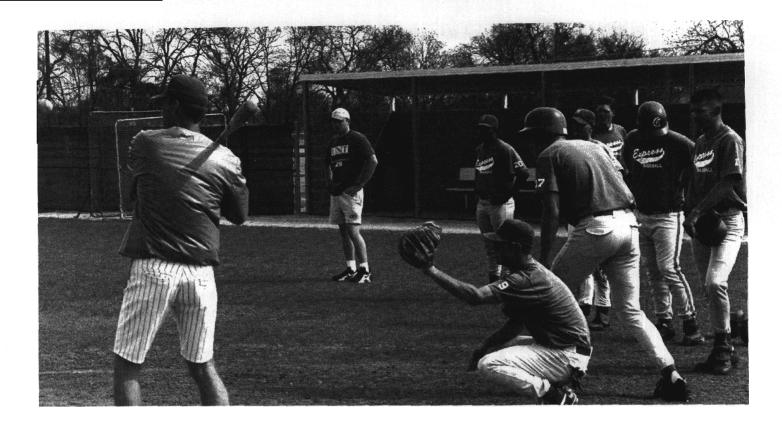
SUCCESS is a cooperative work experience program that unites classroom study with community service. Studentsapproved for the program receive stipends for volunteer, community service projects, The program helps to develop a unique linking system which bonds students to their communities and increases their civic knowledge. Contact the CWE offices for more information.

DEVELOPMENTAL EDUCATION

Developmental Education courses are designed to provide students with the basic skills needed to achieve successin college-level churses and to pats TASP. Currently, courses are offered in math, reading, writing and ESL. The instructional formats vary and include individualized, self-paced and lecture approaches. If basic skills assessment scores indicate that a student would be better prepared by taking a developmental education class prior to enrollment in a college-level class, the student must enroll in the developmental class.

Developmental classes and other support programs are specifically designed to help students *gain* the skills and self-confidence needed to successfully complete credit courses. Since the fall of 1989, the implementation of Texas House Ell. 2182 (TASP) mandated that students who are not ready for college-level courses must take developmental classes. Each of the developmental disciplines (math, reading, English as a Second Language and writing) is designed to provide the skills tested on TASP.

In addition to the courses, developmental education also offers study skill seminars which teach students basic study and test-taking skills. A schedule of these free seminars is published each semester. Copies of the



schedule may be obtained at the Information Center at all campuses. Please call 881-5720 for additional information.

EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING

A variety of learning laboratories are in use at CCCC to facilitate experiential learning by students.

BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES LABORATORY

Behavioral Science laboratories are located on each campus. They are designed to provide students with the opportunity to replicate and/or conduct research projects in psychology and sociology. The labs provide students with an environment in which to conduct practical applications of theoretical principles from course work as well as opportunities to conduct original projects to promote the use of the investigative methods of the behavioral sciences.

The laboratories are equipped with computers, audio-visual equipment, biofeedback equipment and other state-of-the-art equipment. They include an observation room that connects to the classroom/research laboratory.

MACINTOSHWRITING CLASSROOMS

Several sections of English 1301 and 1302 are taught in the Macintosh classrooms located on the second *floor of* the Spring Creek Campus LRC, the second floor of the Central Park Campus and the second floor of the Preston Ridge Campus. Students in these classes use software including WordPerfectTM, InternetTM, NetscapeTM, AspectsTM, Dialogue Notebook, Correct GrammarTM and CD-Roms.

MATHLAB

The Math Labs assist student enrolled in CCCC developmental math and college credit math courses and helps students with math-bases assignments in other disciplines. The staff includes faculty, instructional associates and student tutors. Students may use videos, graphing calculators and computers to complete math homework assignments and labs. Study sessions for college algebra labs, business pre-calculus labs and business calculus labs are scheduled. At the beginning of each semester, workshops are held for students using graphing calculators. Hours for drop-in assistance vary each semester and are posted on each campus at the beginning of each semester.

STUDENT MEDIA WORKSHOP

A video production and editing facility is available for course-assigned student projects. Computer generated special effects may be added as well as titles and credits. Two studio-quality cameras are available as well as equipment for special effects and graphics. A Commodore Amiga 2500 with Video Toaster and audio-dubbing capabilities enables students to produce professional-looking videos.

WRITING CENTER

The Witing Centers are staffed by instructors to help students with writing assignments. Appointments are recommended but drop-in students are also welcome. The Writing Centers are on all campuses, in the LRC.

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS

The college offers intercollegiate athletic programs in men's basketball, baseball and tennis, and in women's basketball, volleyball and tennis. These teams are affiliated with the National Junior College Athletic Association (NJCAA) and participate in regional events which may lead to national competition. To participate in intercollegiate athletic programs at CCCC, students should contact the athletic director at 881-5888 for more information.

INTERDISCIPLINARY HONORS PROGRAM

The Honors Program at CCCC is designed to provide a challenging learning experience for students with advanced academic skills. In small classes (maximum:15 students) advanced and highly motivated students engage in discussion, research and creative projects geared to their special abilities and commitment to learning. In the honors forum of thoughtful and communicative participants, interaction among students is fundamental. Among other benefits to students ace an honors course designation on the transcript and possible qualification for honors scholarships.

Students are usually recommended to honors courses by professors. However, any disciplined student with accelerated skills is invited to consider the program and may enroll in honors courses with the instructor's approval.

Inquiries should be directed to the chair of the Honors Task Force at 881-5965 or the Academic Advising Center 881-5778.

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES PROGRAM

The college offers international study programs in a variety of fields to help prepare students for the increasingly internationalized world. International programs (some offered in alternate years) include the following:

INTERNATIONAL INTERNSHIPS

From time to time the college may offer students opportunities to earn credit by working abroad in fields such as photography or child care. Interested students should inquire at the office of the appropriate division dean.

INTERNATIONAL MARINE BIOLOGY PROGRAM

An increasing awareness of the global importance of the ocean environment has led to the establishment of this program which features a one-week field trip to selected **coral** reefs. students *earn* four credits for enrolling in Marine Biology (BIOL 1470) and for participating in its field trip which emphasizes reef ecology and the biology of reef organisms.

MONTH-IN-GERMANY/AUSTRIA PROGRAM

The Month-in-Germany/Austria program offers students seven hours of college credit in German language and music appreciation. Participants spend one week in a maior German-sneaking city, followed by three weeks in a order.

MONTH-IN-PARIS PROGRAM

This program offers a combination of study and travel in France for students interested in the French language and western world art. Students live and study in Paris during the month of July and earn seven collegelevel credits. Offered biennially since 1987, the program requires no previous language training.

SPANISH LANGUAGE PROGRAM

Involving intensive language study in Mexico or Spain, the Spanish Language Program was offered for the first time in the summer of 1992. Students earn transferable college credit, study Spanish with native teachers and develop first-hand knowledge of Hispanic culture.

LEARNING RESOURCES CENTERS (LRC)

The Learning Resources Centers consist of the Alternative Learning Centers (ALC), the Libraries and the Media Centers at Central Park, Spring Creek, and Preston Ridge Campuses. Media Services are also available at the Courtyard Center for Continuing Education. Wide area network provides access to the latest in electronic databases, Internet, and instructional and media computer technology Materials within the LRCs include books, periodicals, microforms, and media which are accessible using the online public access catalog. The Internet and World Wide Web give global information as well as extraordinary range of learning tools for any subject area. Sound, color photographs, even film clips and full-motion videos are available from many sites.

The Alternative Learning CRITICES (ALC) contain multi-discipline, instructional computing laboratories and classrooms, utilizing multimedia software on Power Macintosh and PC platforms, as well as software development and authoring. The ALC also manages instructional television Which includes distance learning, telecourses, teleconferencing, and College TV. The science place provides students with software and models for hands on learning in anatomy and physiology. Computer classrooms designed to teach English Composition and a multi-discipline classroom at SCC allow faculty from Humanities, Foreign Languages, and Developmental Education to teach using technology

The Libraries offer reference, interlibrary loan, library instruction, collection development, and circulation services within an automated environment. Internet, the World Wide Web and CD-ROM services give users access to information in a wide variety of fields, including business, humanities, Social sciences, education, the sciences, and engineering.

Media Centers tocus on video production and media distribution, recordings, satellite systems, student media workshop, tapings, teleconference downlinks, and classroom setups. The Media Center

manages the technical operation of College TV and Distance Learning Studio. Instructional videos and audio-visual equipment for classroom and student use are available from the Media Services desk. Requests for equipment should be made 24 hours in advance. Instructional videos are available for in-library-use only, but a large collection of videos are available for check out at the circulation desk.

Cumulative collections of the LRCs include:

| Books1 | 18,244 |
|-------------------|--------|
| Periodical titles | 675 |
| Videotapes | 5,200 |
| Music Recordings | 2,140 |
| Books on Cassette | 660 |
| CDROM Database | 17 |

SAFETY AND SECURITY

Safety and security is a concern for all members of the college community including students, college employees and visitors. Possession of firearms or other lethal weapons on campus or at college-sponsored events is illegal, except for commissioned police officers as prescribed by law. See the Student Code of Conduct in the current CCCC **Student Handbook** for detailed information.

In compliance with the Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act Amendment of 1989 (Public Law 101-226) and Texas House Resolution 2253 and Senate Resolution 645, CCCC forbids the unlawful manufacture, distribution, sale, possession or use of illegal drugs, alcoholic beverages and tobacco products on campus or at college sponsored events. For more information, refer to the current CCCC Student Handbook, or contact the dean of students, director of counseling or the director of human resources.

REPORTING EMERGENCIES

If an emergency should arise on campus, report it to the Information Center receptionist located c_{in} the first floor of each campus. Contact faculty within the classroom if a problem should arise during a class Emergency medical senices will be notified for students when necessary.

If an emergency arises at an off-campus location, immediately notify a faculty member, who **will** then notify the hullding site supenisor.

EMERGENCY CLOSING OF THE COLLEGE

If classes have been cancelled, local radio and television stations will make the announcement. A decision to cancel classes will usually be made by 3 p.m. for evening classes and by 6 a.m. for day classes.

IREA

FITNESS CENTER

A major emphasis of the Physical Education and Dance department at CCCC is to encourage lifetime fitness. Students may use the Fitness Center at either Central Park Campus or Spring Creek Campus during the times posted. The Central Park Campus Fitness Center consists of locker room facilities; a weight training room with treadmills, StairmastersTM, weight machines and bicycle ergometers; a dance studio; and three racquetball courts.

The Spring Creek Campus Fitness Center consists of the main gymnasium with rubber running **track;** weight training room with Universal Super Circuit single station weight machines, free weights, treadmills, Stairmasters™, rowing machines and bicycle ergometers; dance studio; four racquetball courts; locker room facilities; eight lighted tennis courts; and play fields.

Before beginning a new exercise regimen, students, faculty, staff and community members ace encouraged to take **a** fitness assessment in the Wellness Center. Contact **the** wellness coordinator to set up an individual wellness program.

Collin County residents who are not enrolled in classes at the college will have the opportunity to take advantage of these facilities with a \$50 per semester paid membership and a \$2 non-refundable, initial ID card fee. Contact the Fitness Center at CPC/E121, 548-6891 or SCC/A103, 881-5848 for further information and hours of operation.

INTRAMURALS

The intramural sports program includes volleyball, basketball, **flag** football, softball, soccer, bowling, golf, racquetball and tennis. These ace an integral part **of** the total physical education program at CCCC. For information, contact the director of intramurals at 881-5848 or 5 ^ • ----

DISTANCE LEARNING COURSES

[Formerly Telecourses]

CCCC offers a variety **of** credit courses through **instructional television** and video check-out from the Alternative Learning Center (ALC). Registration for these courses is during regular registration and students *are* required to attend an orientation session for each distance learning course taken.

Courses **ney** apply toward associate degree requiremenh; many fit into certificate program requirements and the majority fulfill requirements for BA and BS degrees. Consult the current Schedule of Classes for available telecourses and distance learning courses.

Collin County Community College is dedicated to presenting dynamic and flexible educational programs to the community throughout our geographical area. The college strives to make programs readily accessible and bring learning opportunities to the public as conveniently and economically as possible.

Learning goes beyond initial career preparation, traditional concepts of full-time study and program degree completion and encourages education renewal. CCCC endeavors to provide learning opportunities for people of all ages to develop their personal and professional potential, upgrade job-related skills and prepare for informed participation in the civic, cultural and political life of the community.

The college, through the Continuing Education Division, ran provide services which encompass a broad range of purposes:

- addressing adults' career needs by assisting them to cope with the explosion of new information and techniques, work toward job advancement, or move into a new career
- providing job-specific customized training for use by business and industry with curricula relevant to needs of the local economy
- contributing to the growth and development of local business and industry through economic development activities on local, state and national levels
- responding to the non-academic or extra-curricular interests and needs of adults by providing a sufficient number of personal development courses
- facilitating the interaction between the college and the community
- expanding awareness and understanding of public issues affecting the local, state and national economy

Each of these specific purposes within the Continuing Education Division relates to the purpose of promoting the philosophy of "lifelong learning" at CCCC. CCCC's flexible continuing education program offers courses, programs and conferences geared to professional development. Course material is adapted to the needs of the particular groups of participants.

CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSES

The Continuing Education Division publishes a schedule each semester with approximately 600 courses pertaining to business and professional development, personal development and extra-curricular activities. Conferences, seminars and workshops on special topics are also offered throughout the year

CONTINUING EDUCATION UNITS

The Continuing Education and contract training omces may offer courses which award credit or Continuing Education Units (CEU), depending upon the offering. CEUs are nationally recognized to record satisfactory completion of certain approved occupationally related programs. Courses are offeredthroughout the county at a variety of sites denending on the types of courses and availability of facilities.

For more information on how the Continuing Education Division *can* be your connection to <u>lifelong</u> learning, please call 985-3750 in Plano or 548-6790 in McKinney.



CONTINUING EDUCATION









SPECIAL SERVICE PROGRAMS





CONTRACT TRAINING

The Contract **Training** Office responds immediately to the current needs of business and industry by delivering job-specific customized inhouse **training**. This may mean entry-level or a "quick start" training of employees of new and expanding business and industry, re-training of employees for new technological developments or extension of technical assistance to business and industry in the essential managerial functions of planning, organizing, implementing and controlling.

COLLIN COUNTY LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY

The Law Enforcement Academy received academy status in June of 1990 from the Texas Commission of Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education (TCLEOSE). Working with the Collin County Sheriff's Office and other law enforcement agencies, the Law Enforcement Academy provides quality training programs by and for experienced law enforcement officers.

These courses provide basic and advanced training designed to enhance both the technical skills as well as the professionalism of law enforcement officers. The Law Enforcement Academy provides TCLBOSE training credits as well as Continuing Education Units to all students successfully completing program requirements.

FIRE PROTECTION TRAINING

Collin County Community College recognizes the demand for specialized training for fire and rescue personnel. Fire suppression and rescue courses are designed for paid and volunteer firefighters. experienced instructors represent area fire departments and are certified by the Texas Commission on Fire Protection. Classes are offered at a reasonable cost with convenient registration.

COLLEGE & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

The College and Community Development Division supports the entire college by promoting and facilitating delivery of college programs and services to the community. The division serves as an economic resource for the community. The college created the Business and Community Relations Office to assist in reaching out to the community as a part of CCCC's coordinated marketing strategy.

GLOBAL EDGE TECH PREP CONSORTIUM

The needs of Collin County employers for skilled workers are changing dramatically. To assure that students obtain the technical and lifelong learning skills required for immediate and continued employment, CCCC, local public school districts and area businesses have formed a consortium to transform education.

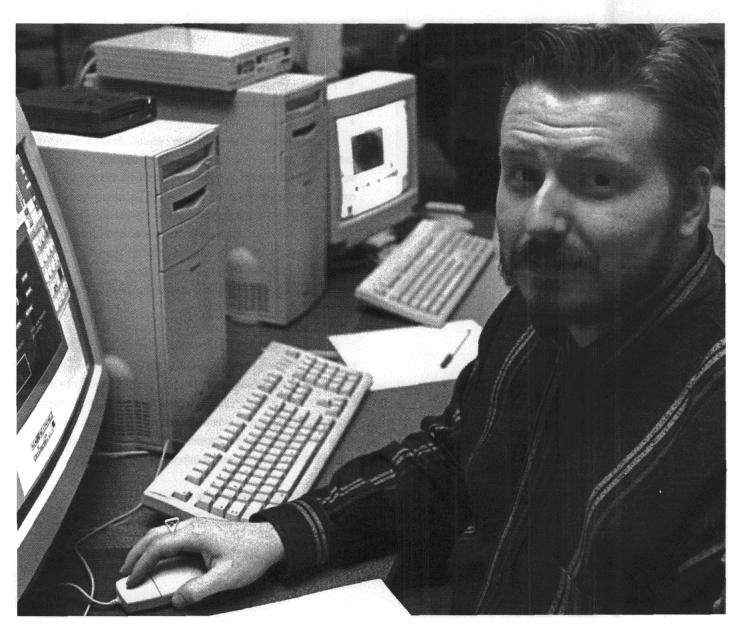
Global EDGE will provide students with appropriate, flexible and seamless programs throughout the public school and **higher** education systems. **The** learning environmentwill reflect workplace experiences and work transition programs will provide students with on the **job** learning experiences and smooth transitions from school to the workplace.

CCCC and Tech Prep consortium partners have developed Tech Prep programs that provide high school students with the opportunity to obtain free college credit while preparing for the World of work. These programs now include: Electronics Technology, Computer Aided Drafting and Design, Criminal Justice, Child Development, Office Administration and

Management Development. New **programs are** created based upon occupational demand and interest. Students may **elect to** complete a Tech Prep program upon graduation from high school, or continue at the community college in pursuit of a certificate, applied associate degree, or an enhanced skills certificate. These degrees will provide students **with** nationally-recognized credentials that will place them in high-skill, **high**-wage jobs. For more information, call *548-6723* in **McKinney** or 881-5790, ext. *6723* in **Plano**.

SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTER

The SBDC, a partnership between the U.S. Small Business Administration and CCCC, aims to promote the economic health and success of small businesses in **Collin** County The SBDC provides free, indepth small **business** counseling **as** well **as** seminars and workshops on topics relevant to established, new and potential small business owners.





ASSOCIATE OF ARTS AND ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE PROGRAMS





The purpose of the Associate of Arts (AA) and the Associate of Science (AS) degree programs is to provide students with university-parallel or Pre-brofessional courses which readily transfer to four year colleges and universities. Upon completing these degrees, CCCC students generally transfer to area universities with junior class standing. While the curricula suggested in this catalog will satisfy the requirements of most senior institutions, it is the students' responsibility to identify as early as possible the institution to which they will transfer and to ascertain the specific degree requirements of that institution for the freshman and sophomore year. Students should consult with a CCCC advisor on a regular basis to ensure enrollment in courses appropriate to the chosen major field of interest.

Current college/university catalogs and transfer information is available in the CCCC transfer labs located at each campus.

The AA and AS degrees require completion of a minimum of 60 credit hours, excluding developmental credits, 18 credit hours of which must be earned in residence at CCCC. Most colleges/universities will accept at least 66 credit hours in transfer to satisfy specific baccalaureate requirements.

PRE-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

- he-Dentistry
- he-Medicine
- Pre-Veterlnary Medicine
- Pre-Professional Studies in Law
- Pre-Pharmacy

No college/university awards a "pre" degree. Students are advised to consult with an academic adviser at CCCC to determine the program of study providing the most appropriate background (freshman/sophomore courses) for the programs listed above and for selected health science fields. A suggested curriculum is located in the transfer labs for students who plan to transfer to a university. Students should carefully check the entrance requirements of the university to which they expect to transfer. Completion of the suggested curriculum along with the appropriate General Education Core will qualify students for an associate's degree.

EDUCATION

Suggested curriculum For Elementary (Interdisciplinary Studies) and Secondary Education majors is located in the transfer lab at Spring Creek Campus in 6103, Central Park Campus in A108, and Preston Ridge Campus in F135, Founder's Hall. Completion of the suggested curriculum along with the appropriate General Education Core will qualify students for an associate's degree before transferring to a four-year institution. Check with a CCCC academic adviser for information.

Note: Associate & Arts degrees begin on 38.
Associate & Science degrees begin on page 49.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE1

VI. Compukr Literacy:

| 1. | Eng | lish: | | 9 credit hours |
|------|------------------|----------|------------|---|
| | | ENGL | 1301 | Composition/Rhetoric I |
| | and | ENGL | 1302 | Composition/Rhetoric 11 |
| | and | ENGL | 2xxx | Sophomore Literature |
| 11. | Spec | ech Cor | nmunicatio | ns: 3 credii hours |
| | | SPCH | 1311 | Fundamentals of Speech Communications |
| | or | SPCH | 1315 | Public Speaking |
| III. | Social Sciences: | | nces: | 12 credit hours |
| | | GOVT | 2301 | American Government I |
| | and | GOVT | 2302 | American Government II |
| | | HIST | 1301 | U.S. History I |
| | and | HIST | 1302 | U.S. History II |
| IV. | Math | nematic | s: | 3 credit hours |
| | | MATH | | Any college level mathematics course as |
| | | | | determined by area of emphasis. |
| ٧. | Nati | ural Sci | ence: | 8 credit hours |
| | | | | Lab Sciences to le chosen from any lab |
| | | | | science course. See course description |
| | | | | |

for prerequisite.

3 credit hours

COSC 1306 Introduction to Computers VII. Humanities/Fine Arts: 3 credit hours **HUMA 1301** Introduction to Humanities ARTS 1301 **Art** Appreciation or **ARIS** 1303 Art History I ARTS 1304 Art History II or **DRAM 1310** Introduction to Theatre or MUSI 1306 Music Appreciation or MUSI 2308 Introduction to Music literature or PHIL XXXX Any philosophy course or VIII.Behavioral Science: 3 credit hours PSYC 2301 General Psychology

or SOCI 1301 Introduction to Sociology IX. Physical Education and Dance: 1 credit hour

PHED/DANC Any **activity** course

Times bears

or PHED 1238 Concepts of Physical Fitness and Wellness

General Education Core 45 Credit Hours

Electives15Credit Hours MinimumTotal60Credit Hours Minimum

¹Fire Science (Associate of Arts) program at CCCC has specific core curriculum requirements. Please refer to the degree plan for details.

Other Associate of Arts programs will follow the core listed above

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS







ACCOUNTING

This Associate of Arts degree provides general academic courses and electives that enable students who intend to major in accounting to transfer to four-year institutions. Because of the various transfer requirements of different four-year institutions, and to ensure enrollment in appropriate courses, students should consult with a CCCC adviser and the institution which they plan to wend.

| l. | Ge | neral E | n Core 45 credit hours | |
|-----|--------------------|---------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| | See | page 37 | | |
| | MA | TH 1324 | mmended. | |
| II. | Recommended Electi | | | ectives 15 credit hours |
| | A | ACCT | 2301 | Principles of Accounting I |
| | B. | ACCT | 2302 | Principles of Accounting II3 |
| | C. | ECON | 2301 | Principles of Macroeconomics |

ANTHROPOLOGY

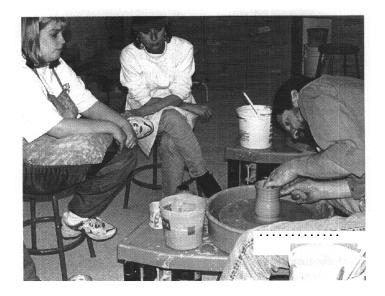
D. ECON **2302**E. MATH **1325**

The anthropology program has been designed to provide students with essential life **skills** and help them better understand themselves and the world around them. Anthropology **asks**, what does it mean to be human? What different **weys** are there **of** being human? How are we to understand these commonalities and differences? These **are** critical questions for a world torn by racial and ethnic conflicts and divided by bigotry and unequal opportunities for individual growth and societal development. The study of such questions requires the integration of archaeological, biological, and cultural research – the basic components **of** anthropology. Anthropology majors or minors will gain a solid foundation in the discipline which **will** prepare them for transferring into a university program.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The majority of students who select anthropology **as** their focus at CCCC transfer into a four-year program. There are entry level positions available in Cultural Resource Management firms upon completion of an associate's degree. Anthropology majors typically seek careers in teaching social sciences or research and planning in governmental or corporate **settings.** An anthropology minor is an excellent choice for students considering careen in business, medicine, law, government, or diplomacy.

| i. | Ge | neral E | Core 45 credit hours | |
|-----|-----|---------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| | See | page 37 | 7. | |
| II. | Re | comme | ctives 15 credit hours | |
| | A. | ANTH | 2301 | Physical Anthropology3 |
| | B. | ANTH | 2302 | Introduction to Archaeology3 |
| | C. | ANTH | 2351 | Cultural Anthropology |
| | | | | |



| D. | ANTH | 2389 | Academic Co-op Anthropology3 |
|----|------|------|---------------------------------------|
| E. | BIOL | 1471 | Human Anatomy and Physiology Basics 4 |
| E | BIOL | 2416 | Genetics |
| G. | GEOG | 1302 | Cultural Geography |
| H. | SOCI | 1301 | Introduction to Sociology3 |
| I. | SOCI | 2319 | Minority Studies |

ART

(Also see Photography)

The fine acts p r o p offers courses in foundation classes such as drawing and design and specialization classes such as painting, watercolor, ceramics, sculpture, printmaking, computer design I and computer painting. All lahs include professional quality equipment such as an intaglio printing press, a variety of ceramic kilns, electric pottery wheels and a metal-casting foundry. Two gallery spaces serve to acquaint students with current professional artists and to showcase student work in competitions and all-student shows. Seminars in professional practices help prepare the students to function as fine artists. Instructors are highly trained, practicing artists who are dedicated to encouraging the individual students to reach their highest level of skill and creativity.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Careen in fine arts are quite varied. Perhaps the most visible are the practicing, professional fine artists and art teachers. Other career opportunities include work in museums as doceits; museum curators; art historians; art restorers; exhibition designers; sales positions in galleries; artists' representatives; art broken; art therapists; medical illustrators; art administrators and directors of cultural arts programs; color, space or texture consultants; commercial artists; illustration and design of books and advertising; window display; interior design; fabric, wall and floor covering design. Students may enroll in academic co-op through Cooperative Work Experience to obtain practical experience in the career field.

| l. | General Education Core | | | Core 45 credit hours |
|-----|------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| | See | page 37 | 7. | |
| II. | Re | comme | tives 15 credit hours | |
| | A. | ARTS | 1301 | Art Appreciation |
| | B. | ARTS | 1303 | Art History I |
| | C. | ARTS | 1304 | Art History II3 |
| | D. | ARTS | 1311 | Design I |
| | E. | ARTS | 1312 | Design II |
| | E | ARTS | 1316 | Drawing I |
| | G. | ARTS | 1317 | Drawing II |
| | H. | ARTS | 1325 | Art for Elementary Educators3 |
| | I. | ARTS | 1370 | Problems in Contemporary Art3 |
| | J. | ARTS | 2311 | Introduction to Color/Painting3 |
| | K. | ARTS | 2316 | Painting I |
| | L. | ARTS | 2317 | Painting II |
| | M. | ARTS | 2323 | Life Drawing |
| | N | ARTS | 2326 | Sculpture I |
| | 0. | ARTS | 2327 | Sculpture II3 |
| | P. | ARTS | 2333 | Printmaking I |
| | Q. | ARTS | 2334 | Printmaking II3 |
| | R. | ARTS | 2336 | Fibers I: Papermaking |
| | S. | ARTS | 2346 | Ceramics I |
| | T. | ARTS | 2347 | Ceramics II3 |
| | U. | ARTS | 2366 | Watercolor I3 |
| | V. | ARTS | 2367 | Watercolor II |
| | | | | |



BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

The Associate of Arts with emphasis in Business Administration program consists of a forty-five credit hour general education core and fifteen credit hours of suggested electives. The program is designed to provide the basis for completing a bachellor's degree at most four-year colleges or universities located in lexas. Thus program provides flexibility allowing students to pursue accounting, economics, finance, marketing or management majors at many four-year institutions.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

This program is designed primarily to prepare students to major in some area of business administration at the junior/scnior level. Students should consult with an academic adviser.

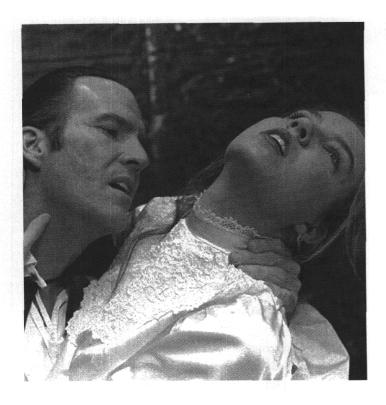
| l. | Ge | neral E | ducation | Core 45 credit hours |
|-----|-----|---------|-----------|--|
| | See | page 37 | '. | |
| | MA | TH 1324 | is recom | nmended. |
| II. | Red | comme | nded Ele | ctives 15 credit hours |
| | A. | ACCT | 2301 | Principles of Accounting I |
| | B. | ACCT | 2302 | Principles of Accounting II |
| | c. | CSCI | 1320 | BASIC Programming |
| | D. | ECON | 2301 | Principles of Macroeconomics3 |
| | E. | ECON | 2302 | Principles of Microeconomics |
| | E | ENGL | 2372 | Forms of literature II Poetry & Drama3 |
| | G. | MATH | 1325 | Calculus for Business and Economics 3 |
| | H. | MATH | 1342 | Statistics |
| | I. | PSYC | 2301 | General Psychology3 |

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

(Also see Associate of Applied Science Criminal Justice)

Providing comfort and direction during a rape crisis intervention, assisting persons with developmental disabilities, resolving a domestic dispute, arresting a dangerous official are just a few of the myriad of functions performed by criminal justice agents. Law enforcement, court and corrections personnel work with people most often when they are in need of help, when they are perplexed or sometimes when they are at their worst. Few careers will require the perseverance and compassion needed in criminal justice, yet fist will be as personally rewarding.

The Criminal Justice program prepares its **graduates** for entry-level positions in **law** enforcement, court services, and corrections at the local, state and federal echelous of government. Through classroom and laboratory experiences students **will** acquire the fundamental knowledge and skills necessary to understand the **criminal** justice system, its **agencies**, personnel and functions. Students planning to transfer to a **four-year** institution will have a solid foundation upon which to build **as** they pursue further studies in criminal justice.



CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Challenging career opportunities await graduates at all levels of government as:

- Law Enforcement Officers
- Investigators
- Corrections Officers
- Victim Services Counselors
- Youth Service and Juvenile Court Officers
- Probation Officers and Parol Officers

Students planning to transfer to a four-year institution should consult with the coordinator of the criminal justice program.

| Ge | neral E | ducation | Core 45 credit hours |
|-----|---|---|---|
| See | page 37 | ' . | |
| Red | commer | nded Elec | tives 15 credit hours |
| A. | CRIJ | 1301 | Introduction to Criminal Justice3 |
| B. | CRIJ | 1306 | The Courts and Criminal Procedure3 |
| C. | CRIJ | 1307 | Crime in America3 |
| D. | CRIJ | 1310 | Fundamentals of Criminal Jaw3 |
| E. | BUSI | 1370 | Principles of Management3 |
| F. | PHIL | 2306 | Ethics |
| G. | PSYC | 2301 | GeneralPsychology3 |
| H. | PSYC | 2316 | Psychology of Personality3 |
| I. | SOC I | 1301 | Introduction to Sociology3 |
| J. | SOCI | 1306 | Social Problems |
| K | SOCI | 2306 | Human Sexuality |
| L. | SOCI | 2319 | Minority Studies |
| M. | SPCH | 1315 | Publicspeaking |
| | See Rec A. B. C. D. E. F. G. H. I. J. K. L. | See page 37 Recomment A. CRIJ B. CRIJ C. CRIJ D. CRIJ E. BUSI F. PHIL G. BSYC H. BSYC I. SOCI J. SOCI K. SOCI L. SOCI | A. CRU 1301 B. CRIJ 1306 C. CRIJ 1307 D. CRIJ 1310 E. BUSI 1370 F. PHIL 2306 G. PSYC 2301 H. PSYC 2316 I. SOC I 1301 J. SOC I 1306 K SOC I 2306 L. SOC I 2319 |

DRAMA

The theatre program at CCCC strives to introduce students to the aesthetic and analytical elements of theatrical productions. It offers studies in the principles and practices of acting, stagecraft, basic costuming preparation, theatre marketing, technical theater production and stage management.

The labs permit students hands-on experiences through performances, **as** well **as** shop and crew duties. Our studies include contemporary theories and classical aspects of theatrical studios.

Students may enroll in an academic co-op **through** Cooperative Work Experience to obtain practical experience in the career field.

The Quad C Theatre Program at CCCC offers a full cumculum of theatre study including work in beginning and advanced acting, voice and diction, stage and lighting design, costume design and stage makeup, theatre history and dramatic literature, and specially courses in circus skills, stunt work, stage combat, musical theatre, and acting for the camera.

Students and community members interested in theatre performance are encouraged to audition for the plays performed each year. Auditions are announced both on and off campus.

Theatre program faculty have experience in professional stage and motion picture work, including such projects as the Broadway musical "Sarafina!"; rock tours with Van Halen, Michael W. Smith and Hank Williams, Jr.; films such as "Young Guns," "JFK," "Flesh and Bone," Cry Baby," "Acts of Love," "The Stars Fell on Henrietta," and the TV miniseries "Murder in The Heartlands."

The theatre facility is comprised of two separate performance spaces including the 365-seat John Anthony Theatre and the 100-seat Black Box Theatre. The multi-million dollar complex also houses three dressing rooms, a theatre box office, a costume vault and construction shop, a scene and paint shop, in addition to acting/directing classroom spaces.

For more information about the Quad **C** Theatre Program, contact the coordinator of theatre (SCC/C155, 881-5679). For ticket and season subscription information, contact the Quad C Theatre Program Box Office at (SCC/C120, 881-5809).

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

- Theater Education
- Performer
- · Technical Assistant
- Lighting Technician
- Costumer
- Producer/Director
- Theatre Marketing and Management

| • | Gei | neral Ed | Core 45 credit hours | |
|----|------------|----------|----------------------|--|
| | See | page 37 | | |
| I. | Rec | commen | ided Elect | ives 15 credit hours |
| | A. | DRAM | 1171 | Theatre Practicum: Performance |
| | B. | DRAM | 1172 | Theatre Practicum: Technical1 |
| | C. | DRAM | 1310 | Introduction to the Theatre3 |
| | D. | DRAM | 1330 | Stagecraft I |
| | E. | DRAM | 2331 | Stagecraft II |
| | E | DRAM | 1341 | Theatrical Makeup3 |
| | G . | DRAM | 1351 | Acting I |
| | H. | DRAM | 1352 | Acting II |
| | I. | DRAM | 2351 | Acting III |
| | J. | DRAM | 1376 | Introduction to Costuming3 |
| | K | DRAM | 2336 | Voice and Diction |
| | L. | DRAM | 2361 | History of Theatre I3 |
| | M. | DRAM | 2362 | History of Theatre II3 |
| | N. | DRAM | 2366 | History of Film Making I |
| | 0. | DRAM | 2367 | History of Film Making II3 |
| | P. | DRAM | 2371 | Special Topics in Drama3 |
| | | | | (see course descriptions for list of topics) |
| | Q. | DRAM | 2371 | The Art of Directing |
| | R. | BUSI | 2379 | Business of Theatre |
| | | | | |

ECONOMICS

The Associate of Arts degree with an emphasis in economics establishes an academic foundation for future studies at a college/university. Students will develop an understanding of past and present economic theories and learn to apply this information toward solving tomorrow's economic problems.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Numerous career opportunities are available to those with a background in economics. **Areas** of career opportunities are listed below. Prospective students should bear in mind that **marry** of these areas require training beyond the Associate of **Arts** degree, and some may require professional degrees.

- Banking and Finance
- College Teaching
- Economists
- Governmental Agencies
- Investment Specialists
- Planners

| I. | General Education Cor | 45 credit hours | |
|----|-----------------------|-----------------|--|
| | See page 37. | | |
| | MATH 1324 is recommen | | |

| hours |
|-------|
| 3 |
| 3 |
| 3 |
| 3 |
| 3 |
| 3 |
| 3 |
| 3 |
| 3 |
| |

ENGLISH

The courses in English train students to communicate effectively unrough writing. Composition/Rhetoric I and II enable students to build skills in thinking and writing. In Composition/Rhetoric I, students practice expository and persuasive writing. In Composition/Rhetoric H, students focus on argumentation, logical thinking and research. Each of these courses includes a lab component that is an integral part of the course, designed to help students identify weak areas in their writing, eliminate individual problems in writing and strengthen their writing skills. The writing center, another part of the English program, provides professional consultation to students across the curriculum. At the center, students can get immediate help in composing, writing and revising papers, mu mes, reports, etc. Some Composition/Rhetoric I courses are taught in the Macintosh classroom. Students may also enroll in Cooperative Work Experience to gain practical work experience.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

- Positions requiring writing skills
- Positions requiring editing/proofing skills
- Positions requiring word processing skills
- Positions requiring knowledge of the research process

Combined with further study, the associate degree with an emphasis in English may equip students for a variety of careers in education, law, government and public information.

| I. | | neral E | Core 45 credit hours | |
|-----|----|---------|----------------------|--|
| II. | | | nded Ele | ctives 15 credit hours |
| | Α. | ENGL | 230/ | Creative Writing |
| | В. | ENGL | 2311 | Technical Writing |
| | C. | FXGL | 2322 | British Literature I |
| | D. | ENGL | 2323 | British Literature II |
| | E. | FXGL | 2327 | American Literature I |
| | F. | ENGL | 2328 | American Literature II3 |
| | G. | ENGL | 2332 | World Literature I |
| | H. | ENGL | 2333 | World Literature II |
| | 1. | ENGL. | 2371 | Forms of Literature I-Short Story and Novel .3 |

| J. | ENGL | 2372 | Forms of literature 11-Poetry & Drama | 3 |
|----|------|------|---------------------------------------|---|
| K. | | | Foreign Language Sequence I | 4 |
| L. | | | Foreign Language Sequence II | 4 |

FIRE SCIENCE

(Also see Associate of Applied Science Fire Science) 63 credit hours minimum required to graduote

The Fire Science program is designed to give a broad perspective on various facets of providing fire protection. The program is applicable for students wishing to enter the fire service and for persons already employed is firefighters or in related career fields. Students acquire the technical knowledge needed ω combat the fire problems created by modern living.

CCCC's courses are scheduled to accommodate traditional firefighter work shifts. Full-time, full-paid firefighters employed by any political subdivision enrolled in fire science courses offered as a part of CCCC's fire science curriculum are exempt from payment of tuition and laboratory fees.

Students planning to transfer to a four-year institution should check with an academic adviser.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Today's fire protection responsibilities provide new and exciting challenges in both the public and private sectors. Students enrolled in the Fire Science program prepare for occupations involving fire suppression, investigation, prevention and education. These challenging job opportunities include:

- Fiefighter
- Fire Department Officer
- Municipal Emergency Administrator
- Safety Technician
- Hazardous Material Team Member
- Fire Equipment Sales and Service Representative
- Industrial Fire Protection Technician

| l. | Ge | neral E o | ducation (| Core 37 credit hours |
|----|----|------------------|------------|--|
| | A. | ENGL | 1301 | Composition/Rhetoric I3 |
| | B. | ENGL | 1302 | Composition/Rhetoric II3 |
| | c. | $\cos c$ | 1306 | Introduction to Computers3 |
| | D. | SPCH | 1311 | Fundamentals of Speech Communication 3 |
| | E. | MATH | 1332 | Contemporary Mathematics3 |
| | F. | GOVT | 2301 | American Government I 3 |
| | G. | GOVT | 2302 | American Government II3 |
| | H. | HIST | 1301 | U.S. History I |
| | I. | HIST | 1302 | U.S. History II |
| | J. | $C\!H\!E\!M$ | 1405 | Introduction to Chemistry I 4 |
| | K. | $C\!H\!E\!M$ | 1407 | Introduction to Chemistry II4 |
| | or | FISC | 2310 | Chemistry of Hazardous Materials II3 |
| | L. | | | Humanities/Fine Arts ¹ 3 |

| II. Technical Core | | | 22 credit hours |
|--------------------|--------------|----------------------|---|
| A. | FISC | 1310 | Fire Prevention |
| B. | FISC | 1320 | Fire Administration I |
| C. | FISC | 1330 | Fire Protection Systems |
| D. | FISC | 1335 | Building Codes and Construction3 |
| E. | E. FISC 1340 | | Fire Cause and Origin Determination3 |
| E | FISC | 1450 | Firefighting Tactics and Strategy4 |
| G. | FISC | 2305 | Chemistry of Hazardous Materials I 3 |
| III. Co | mmissi | on Appro | ved Fire Science Electives 6 credit hours |
| Α. | | | E 1 1 CE B |
| A. | FISC | 1305 | Fundamentals of Fire Protection3 |
| В. | FISC | 1305 1315 | Fire Safety Education3 |
| | | 2000 | - |
| В. | FISC | 1315 | Fire Safety Education3 |
| В. С. | FISC FISC | 1315 1325 | Fire Safety Education |
| B. C. D. | FISC FISC | 1315 1325 2310 | Fire Safety Education |

¹Choose a Humanities/Fine Arts course from the Associate of Arts General Education Core.

FRENCH

The Associate of Arts degree with an emphasis on French provides the essential language background for the advanced study of French, for competency in understanding, speaking, and writing the language, and for a more rapid acquisition of other foreign languages (particularly mmance languages like Spanish). The courses are oral-proficiency based in order to enable the student to converse in French as quickly as possible.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

When combined with further study beyond the associate degree, an emphasis on French may lead to careers in education, information science, business, and government.

In light of the economic opportunities presented by the emergence of a European Community, the mastery of French and other European languages may lead to exciting career opportunities when combined with a business or marketing degree.

| I, | General Education Core | | | 45 credit hwn | | |
|-----|------------------------|---------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| | See | page 37 | | | | |
| II. | Re | comme | 15 credit hours | | | |
| | A. | FREN | 1411 | Beginning French I | 4 | |
| | B. | FREN | 1412 | Beginning French II | 4 | |
| | C. | FREN | 2311 | Intermediate French1 | 3 | |
| | D. | FREN | 2312 | Intermediate French II | 3 | |
| | E. | FREN | 1100 | French Conversational I^1 . | | |
| | E | FREN | 1110 | French Conversational II ² | 1 | |
| | G. | FREN | 2303 | French Literature I | | |
| | H. | FREN | 2304 | French Literature II | 3 | |
| 10. | 10 | | | | | |

¹Co-requisite d FREN 2311

²Co-requisite of FREN 2312

GEOGRAPHY

The geography program has been designed to assist students to expand their knowledge about me physical and cultural environments of the world. We are entering a period in human history of tremendous change marked by increasing globalization. It is extremely important to be geographically literate **as** our world approaches the Information Age.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Students transferring into a four-year institution geography curriculum will be able to prepare for diverse careers in urban planning, petroleum exploration, cartography (mapping) and corporate planning for expansion and development. Many universities require education majors to take a geography course as part of their degree.

| I. | Ge | neml E | 45 credit hours | | |
|-----|-----|---------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| | See | page 37 | | | |
| II. | Red | commer | nded Elec | tives | 15 credit hours |
| | A. | GEOG | 1301 | Physical Geography | 3 |
| | B. | GEOG | 1302 | Cultural Geography | 3 |
| | C. | GEOG | 1303 | World Regional Geography | 3 |
| | D. | ANTH | 2351 | Cultural Anthropology | 3 |
| | E. | HIST | 2311 | Western Civilization I | 3 |
| | E | HIST | 2312 | Western Civilization II | 3 |
| | G. | PSYC | 2301 | GeneralPsychology | 3 |
| | H. | | | Foreign Language Sequence | I4 |
| | I. | | | Foreign Language Sequence | ш4 |

GERMAN

The Associate of Arts degree with an emphasis on German provides the essential language background for the advanced study of German, for competency in understanding, speaking, and writing the language, and for a more rapid acquisition of other foreign languages (particularly Germanic languages like Dutch). The courses are oral-proficiency based in order to enable students to converse in German as quickly as possible.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The recent reunification of Germany has created many job opportunities in international relations, business, and finance. German has emerged **as** an important language in both the European community and the world market. Combining the study of German with business or related degrees will provide students **with** the tools to **live** and work in **an** international environment.

| I. | G | eneral Ec | lucation | Core | 45 credit hours |
|----|-----|-----------|----------|--------------------|-----------------|
| | Sec | page 37 | • | | |
| H. | Re | commen | ded Elec | ctives | 15 credit hours |
| | A. | GERM | 1411 | Beginning German I | 4 |

| В. | GERM | 1412 | Beginning German II4 |
|----|-------------|------|---|
| C. | GERM | 2311 | Intermediate German I |
| D. | GERM | 2312 | Intermediate German II |
| E. | GERM | 1100 | Conversational German I ¹ 1 |
| E | GERM | 1110 | Conversational German II ² 1 |
| G. | GERM | 2303 | German Literature I |
| H. | GERM | 2304 | German Literature II |
| | | | |

¹Co-requisite of GERM2311

²Co-requisite of GERM 2312

GOVERNMENT

The Government program features introductory courses in American and Texas politics. The courses emphasize contemporary political analysis, critical thinking and **hands-on** experiential learning exercises.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

An Associate of **Arts** degree in government is **a** stepping stone to **a** liberal arts education whose second **step** is a bachelor's degree **from** a four-year Institution. Persons who major in government often aspire to attend law school, anticipate a career in education **or** desire the broad background inherent in a liberal arts education which is valued by employers in all **areas**.

| I. | Ge | neral E | ducation | Core 45 credit hours |
|-----|-----|-------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| | See | page 37 | '. | |
| II. | Re | comme | nded Ele c | ctives 15 credit hours |
| | A. | CRIJ | 1301 | Introduction to Criminal Justice3 |
| | B. | ECON | 2301 | Principles of Macroeconomics3 |
| | C. | ECON | 2302 | Principles of Microeconomics3 |
| | D. | GOVT | 2304 | Introduction to Political Science3 |
| | E. | PHIL | 2303 | Logic3 |
| | E | HIL | 2306 | Ethics |
| | G. | PSYC | 2301 | GeneralPsychology3 |
| | H. | | | Foreign language Sequence I |
| | I. | | | Foreign language Sequence II4 |

HISTORY

The history program at CCCC is designed for both students who are interested in completing an associate degree or pursuing a bachelors degree and for those in the community who have an interest in theu country's past. The American survey history course meets the state's requirement of six hours of American history. In addition to the surve courses, the department also offers classes in Western Civilization (required by some colleges) and special courses that are designed to examine appecific topic in ucuan, such as the 1960s, the Civil War, History of Religion in the United States, Texas History and the History of Race Relations in the United States. These courses count as elective hours, or in some cases will transfer as part of the state's six hour requirement.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Students who major in history **Will** be attractive employee prospects because of the demands of the discipline: writing **skills**, organizational abilities, critical thinking and an ability **to** analyze problems in a holistic fashion. This liberal arts background prepares the student not just **for** a career **as** an historian but for a variety of fields such as journalism, law, politics, social work, television and radio, etc.

A degree in history will naturally assist the student interested in being a writer or teacher but also will provide career opportunities in such adjacent fields as public history, museum curator, archivist, research associate for public and private agencies, and in developing fields like environmental historian for state agencies, contract work for legal firms and in the areas which will dominate the 21st century: computer/video/film documentaries.

I. General Education Core 45 credit hours See page 37.

| ii. | Red | commer | nded Elec | tives 15 credit hours |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| | A | ECON | 2301 | Principles of Macroeconomics3 |
| | B. | ECON | 2302 | Principles of Microeconomics |
| | C. | HIST | 2301 | Texas History |
| | D. | HIS | 2311 | Western Civilization I3 |
| | E. | HIST | 2312 | Western Civilization II3 |
| | E | PHIL | 1301 | Introduction to Philosophy3 |
| | G. | PHIL | 2303 | Logic |
| | H. | PSYC | 2301 | GeneralPsychology |
| | I. | SOCI | 1301 | Introduction to Sociology3 |
| | J. | | | Foreign Language Sequence I |
| | K. | | | Foreign Language Sequence II4 |

LEGAL ASSISTANT

[Also see Associate of Applied Science Legal Assistant)

The Associate of *Arts* degree is designed for students planning to pursue a four-year degree in legal assistant. Degree requirements include six hours of American history, six hours of U.S. Government, and eight hours of lab science courses in the general education core. Students must also complete 15 credit hours of basic legal courses; required legal courses are Law and Judicial Systems, Civil Procedure, Law Office Management, and Legal Research.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Employment opportunities for entry-level legal assistants are available to students who have completed an associate's degree. Students who transfer to a four-year university after completion of their associate's degree, and complete a bachelor's degree, afford themselves the opportunity to enter the labor market in a higher level position.

JOB DESCRIPTION

Law firms, corporations, and governmental agencies hire legal assistants to manage an array of legal responsibilities under the direction and supervision of a licensed attorney. Legal assistants must be proficient in computer skills, legal terminology, and legal procedures. Responsibilities routinely performed by legal assistants include drafting legal documents, performing legal research, obtaining information relevant to cases, interviewing clients, and assisting in trial preparation.

ARTICULATION/TRANSFER AGREEMENT

Formal articulation and/or transfer agreements have been established **allowing** graduates **with** an Associate **of** *Arts* (AA) or Associate of Applied Science (AAS) degree to continue their education in bachelor's degree programs at specific four-year universities. For detailed information contact the program coordinator **of** the Legal Assistant program, the director of articulation and transfer **program** or an academic adviser.

| I. | Ge | neral E | Core 45 credit hours | | | | |
|-----|--|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| | See | page 37 | | | | | |
| II. | Re | comme | ctives 15 credit hours' | | | | |
| | A. | LEGL | 1301 | Law and Judicial Systems3 | | | |
| | B. | LEGL | 1302 | Legal Research | | | |
| | C. | LEGL | 1305 | Law Office Management3 | | | |
| | D. | IEL | 2301 | Civil Procedure | | | |
| | E. | OFAD | 1325 | Office Support Software3 | | | |
| | F. | OFAD | 1331 | Beginning Word Processing3 | | | |
| | G. | OFAD | 2303 | Advanced Keyboarding/Legal3 | | | |
| *Ac | *Additional hours may be required for transfer. See the program coordinator. | | | | | | |

MUSIC

(Also see Associate of Applied Science Commercial Music)

The music department offers a two-year Associate **of** *Arts* degree, emphasizing a strong curriculum of music theory, music literature, private study and ensemble participation.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

- Music Education
- Performer

| 1. | Ge | neral Ed | Core 45 credit hours | |
|-----|-----|----------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | See | page 37 | | |
| II. | Re | commer | nded Elect | tives 15 credii hours |
| | A | MUSI | 1301 | Music Fundamentals3 |
| | B. | MUSI | 1311 | MusicTheoryI |
| | C. | MUSI | 1312 | Music Theory II |
| | D. | MUSI | 2311 | Music Theory III |
| | E. | MUSI | 2312 | Music Theory IV |
| | E | MB | 1116 | Aural Skills I 1 |
| | G. | MUSI | 1117 | Aural Skills II |

| Н. | MUSI | 2116 | Aural Skills III1 |
|-----|------|------|---|
| I. | MUSI | 2118 | Aural Skills IV |
| J. | MUSI | 1306 | Music Appreciation |
| K. | MUSI | 1310 | Music In America |
| L. | MUSI | 2308 | Introduction to Music Literature I3 |
| M. | MUSI | 1162 | Vocal Diction I |
| N. | MUSI | 1165 | Vocal Diction II |
| 0. | MUSI | 1183 | Class Voice |
| P. | MUSI | 1192 | Class Guitar I , |
| Q. | MUSI | 1193 | Class Guitar II |
| R. | MUSI | 1171 | Leisure Piano I |
| S. | MUSI | 1172 | Leisure Piano II |
| T. | MUSI | 1181 | Beginning Piano I |
| U. | MUSI | 1182 | Beginning Piano II |
| V. | MUSI | 2181 | Beginning Piano III |
| W. | MUSI | 2182 | Beginning Piano IV |
| x. | MUSI | 1173 | Secondary Applied Music (private study) 1 |
| Y. | MUSI | 1273 | Principal Applied Music (private study) |
| Z. | MUSI | 1263 | Improvisation |
| AA. | MUSI | 1286 | Introduction to Song Writing |
| BB. | MUSI | 1287 | Introduction to Composition |
| CC. | MUSI | 1386 | Arranging |
| ĐĐ. | MUSI | 1271 | Introduction to Synthesis & MIDI |
| EE. | MUSI | 1272 | Advanced Synthesis & MIDI |
| FF. | MUSI | 1371 | Audio Engineering I |
| GG. | MUSI | 1372 | Audio Engineering II |
| НН. | MUSI | 2371 | Audio Engineering III |
| II. | MUSI | 2372 | Audio Engineering N |
| JJ. | MUSI | 2350 | Audio for Multimedia I |
| KK. | MUSI | 2351 | Audio for Multimedia II |
| IL. | MUSI | 1131 | Small Ensembles |
| MM | MUSI | 1159 | Vocal Ensemble |
| NN. | MUSI | 2124 | Band |
| 00. | MUSI | 2143 | Chorus |
| PP. | BUSI | 2379 | Business of Music I |
| QQ. | BUSI | 2378 | Business of Music II |

PHILOSOPHY

The philosophy program seeks to develop men and women dedicated to the pursuit of knowledge. Students become acquainted with the main problems of philosophy. Emphasis is placed on philosophical thinking, which will enable graduates to integrate their work and lives.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

- Preparation for those who plan to major in philosophy.at a four-year institution
- Prepamtion for related fields such as law, government, education, and the humanities

| ı. | Ge | neral E | 45 credit hours | | |
|-----|-----|---------|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| | See | page 37 | | | |
| II. | Rec | commer | nded Elec | tives | 15 credit hours |
| | A. | PHIL | 1301 | Introduction to Philosophy | 3 |
| | B. | PHIL | 1304 | Comparative Religion | 3 |
| | C. | PHIL | 2303 | Logic | |
| | D. | PHIL | 2306 | Ethics | |
| | E. | PSYC | 2301 | GeneralPsychology | 3 |
| | F. | HDEV | 1205 | Personal Development | 2 |
| | G. | | | Foreign Language Sequence | ·I4 |
| | H. | | | Foreign Language Sequence | eII4 |

PHOTOGRAPHY

The photography program provides an opportunity to acquire the **various** technical and aesthetic skills necessary to prepare for a career in professional photography. The program is designed to meet the needs of the fine acts photographer and the commercially directed photographer.

For commercial photography, instructional emphasis is offered in product illustration, news photography, color processing and printing, the portrait, large format photography and digital photography. For fine arts photography, comes are offered in landscape, portrayal, large format cameras and the zone system, non-silver printing and portfolio.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Jobs in photography vary and can be applied to related disciplines:

- Portrait studio
- Multimedia Presentation
- Commercial Illustration
- Freelance Work
- Product Catalog Illustration •
- Photo Lab Technician
- Industrial Photography
- Architectural Photographer
- IDigital Image Manipulation
- · Historical Documentary Photographer

| I. General Education Core see page 37. | | | | | 45 credit ho | urs |
|--|-----------------------|------|------|------------------|--------------|-----|
| il. | Recommended Electives | | | tives | 15 credit ho | urs |
| | A. | ARTS | 2356 | Photography I | | .3 |
| | B. | ARTS | 2357 | Photography II . | | .3 |

| | | | - |
|----|------|------|------------------------------------|
| B. | ARTS | 2357 | Photography II |
| C. | ARTS | 2370 | PhotographyPortrayal3 |
| D. | ARTS | 2371 | Contemporary Studies in the Visual |
| | | | Arts Photography ¹ |
| E. | ARTS | 2372 | History of Photography |
| F. | ARTS | 7310 | Photography Internship3 |
| G. | COMM | 1316 | Photo Illustration3 |
| H. | COMM | 1317 | News Photography3 |
| I. | DRAM | 2366 | History of Film Making I3 |

¹Check the current class schedule for each semester topics

PSYCHOLOGY

The psychology program features a variety of introductory courses exploring the nature of behavior and mental processes. Featured courses include general psychology, applied psychology and life-span psychology. These courses emphasize current psychological theory and research, as well as the practical application of the basic principles of psychology to the student's daily life. Many courses in the program require participation in hands-on, experiential laboratory exercises which further emphasize practical application of course material.

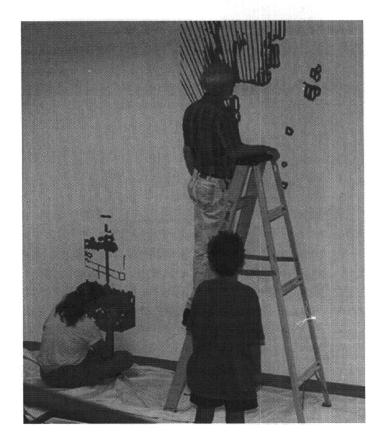
CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

An Associate of **Arts** degree in psychology **serves as** a foundation for continued studies in psychology. Since **most** careers in psychology require a graduate degree, many students transfer to four-year institutions and eventually enter graduate school in psychology. Students who **eam** advanced degrees in psychology are often employed **as** counselors, psychotherapists and mental health workers. With further study, a psychology degree may also be used **as** a stepping-stone to **a** career in education, business, law or medicine.

| l. | Ge | neral E | Core 45 credit hours | |
|-----|-----|---------|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| | See | page 37 | '. | |
| II. | Re | comme | nded Elec | tives 15 credit hours |
| | A. | PSYC | 2301 | General Psychology3 |
| | B. | PSYC | 2306 | Human Sexuality |
| | C. | PSYC | 2314 | Life Span Psychology3 |
| | D. | PSYC | 2315 | Psychology of Personal Adjustment3 |
| | E. | PSYC | 2316 | Psychology of Personality |
| | F. | PSYC | 2319 | Social Psychology3 |
| | G. | PSYC | 2371 | Selected Topics in Psychology3 |
| | H. | SOCI | 1301 | Introduction to Sociology3 |
| | I. | SOCI | 1306 | Social Problems |
| | J. | SOCI | 2301 | Marriage and Family3 |
| | K. | SOCI | 2371 | Selected Topics in Sociology3 |

SOCIOLOGY

'ne sociology program has neen aesigned to provide students with essential life skills to help them better understand themselves and the world around them. Sociology courses at CCCC will enable all students to comprehend the tremendous social change brought about by the transition of our world into the Information Age. Sociology helps us to better understand how human behavior is influenced by social forces which exist in the world. Students will develop critical thinking skills and a global perspective which will benefit them regardless of their major in college. Sociology majors or minors will gain a solid foundation in the discipline which will prepare them for transferring into a university Program.



CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The majority of students who select sociology **as** their focus at the community college level transfer into a four-year **program.** There are career opportunities available in entry level positions with social service agencies upon completion of an associate's degree. Sociology is an excellent minor for students considering *careers* in education, business, law, medicine or psychology The knowledge gained from sociology courses **will** enhance a student's chances of being successful in accomplishing their career and life goals.

Sociology majors typically seek careers in teaching, social services or research and planning in governmental or corporate settings.

| I. | Ge | neral E | Core 45 credit hours | | | |
|----|--------------|---------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| | See page 37. | | | | | |
| H. | Re | comme | nded Ele | ctives 15 credit hours | | |
| | A. | SOCI | 1301 | Introduction to Sociology | | |
| | B. | SOCI | 1306 | Social Problems | | |
| | C. | SOCI | 2306 | Human Sexuality | | |
| | D. | SOCI | 2301 | Marriage and Family | | |
| | E | SOCI | 2319 | Minority Studies | | |
| | F. | SOCI | 2371 | Selected Topics in Sociology3 | | |
| | G. | ANTH | 2351 | Cultural Anthropology3 | | |
| | H. | PSYC | 2301 | GeneralPsychology | | |
| | I. | PSYC | 2314 | Life Span Psychology3 | | |
| | J. | PSYC | 2316 | Psychology of Personality3 | | |
| | K. | PSYC | 2319 | Social Psychology | | |

45 credit hours

3

The Associate of **Arts** degree with *an* emphasis in Spanish provides the essential language background for the advanced study of Spanish, for the mastery of the competencies in listening, speaking, and writing the language, and for a more rapid acquisition of other foreign languages (particularly Romance languages like French.) The courses are oral-proficiency based in order to enable the student to converse in Spanish **a** quickly **as** possible.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Because of the growing number of Hispanics in **this area** and the impact of new international trade agreements, the demand for Spanish both in the community and the business environment is growing rapidly. Combining Spanish with another field can open opportunities in nursing, teaching, computer science, sociology, banking, counseling, law and many other areas.

| 1. | | neral E | 45 credit hours | | |
|-----|----|---------|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| II. | Re | comme | nded Ele | ctives | 15 credit hwrs |
| | A. | SPAN | 1411 | Beginning Spanish I | |
| | B. | SPAN | 1412 | Beginning Spanish II | |
| | C. | SPAN | 2171 | Conversational Spanish I | |
| | D. | SPAN | 2172 | Conversational Spanish I1 . | |
| | E. | SPAN | 2311 | Intermediate Spanish I | |
| | E | SPAN | 2312 | Intermediate Spanish II | |
| | G. | SPAN | 2321 | Spanish Literature I | |
| | H. | SPAN | 2322 | Spanish Literature II | |

Excellent communication skills **are** essential in today's society In school, the workplace, and at home, success depends greatly on our ability to communicate effectively. The Associates of **Arts** degree in Speech Communication gives students a broad background in communication competencies. Students who enroll in Speech Communication courses will become aware of the impact of communication on their personal and professional lives. They will also improve interpersonal communication **skills** and strengthen presentational abilities.

Both the traditional rhetorical approach (oral presentation) and the behavioristic approach (communication theory and skill) are reflected in Speech Communication course offerings.

In addition, the CCCC Speech Communication program includes a forensics workshop, which entails participation in speech competitions. Scholarshipsare available for qualified students. Studentsmay enroll in an academic co-op through CooperativeWork Experience to **obtain** practical experience in the career field. Contact the Speech Communication department for more information.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

General Education Core

DRAM 1351

DRAM 1352

The Associate of Arts degree in Speech Communication will aid individuals seeking employment in all occupations, especially those that involve a high degree of interaction with the public. Occupations involving marketing research, conference and special events planning, product/service demonstrations, and sales are hut a few of the career Opportunities well-suited to Speech Communications majors.

The Associate of Arts degree in Speech Communication provides the academic foundation to successfully complete a bachelor's degree at a four-year institution, and then to pursue a career in fields such as mass media, public relations, law, government, personnel, employee relations and education.

| See page 37. | | | | | |
|--------------|-----------------------|------|------|---------------------------------------|--|
| II. | II. Recommended Elect | | | ives 15 credit hours | |
| | A. | SPCH | 1144 | Forensics Workshop1 | |
| | B. SPCH 1311 | | 1311 | Fundamentals of Speech Communication3 | |
| | C. SPCH 1315 | | 1315 | Publicspeaking | |
| | D. | SPCH | 1318 | Interpersonal Communication | |
| | E. | SPCH | 1321 | Business and Professional Speaking3 | |
| | F. | SPCH | 1371 | Public Speaking II3 | |
| | G. | SPCH | 2341 | Oral Interpretation3 | |
| | H. | SPCH | 2370 | Language and Communication3 | |
| | I. | COMM | 2331 | Radio and TV Announcing3 | |
| | J. | COMM | 2332 | Radio and TV News | |

Acting I





ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE





GENERAL EDUCATION CORE

| L | English: 6 | | | 6 credit | hours |
|------|------------|----------|-------------|-------------|--|
| _ | 9- | ENGL | 1301 | | on/Rhetoric I |
| | and | 1ENGL | 1302 | - | on/Rhetoric II |
| II. | | | nmunication | - | |
| ••• | | SPCH | 1311 | | ntals of Speech Communications |
| | or | SPCH | | Public Spe | - |
| Ш | | al Scien | | 12 credi | • |
| •••• | OOOI | HIST | 1301 | U.S. Histor | |
| | and | HIST | 1302 | U.S. Histo | • |
| | ana | GOVT | | | Government I |
| | and | GOVT | | | Government II |
| IV | ****** | nematic | | 6 credit | |
| | iviau | MATH | | College A | |
| | | MATH | - | Trigonom | ~ |
| | | MATH | | Statistics | сиу |
| | | MATH | - | | *nomotwy |
| | | MATH | 10 10 | Analytic G | lus for Math and Sdence (or |
| | | MAIII | 2312 | | determined by area of emphasis) |
| v | Nlati | ural Sci | onoo | • | hours (asdetermined by area of |
| v. | INAU | ui ai Su | erice. | | <u>.</u> |
| | | BIOL | 1406 | General E | ; higher I e d courses may be used) |
| | | BIOL | 1400 | | • |
| | 0.11 | | | General B | . |
| | or | CHEM | | | Chemistry I |
| | | CHEM | | | Chemistry II |
| | or | GEOL | | Physical (| •• |
| | | GEOL | | Historica | |
| | or | PHYS | | General P | 소리 마르지막 그리아를 하나 하나 뭐 그리아 있다니 그 마음을 했다. |
| VI | C | | 1402 | General P | 제한 생활하는 그리다 이 개발하다 그 말라면 됐다. 그 그래도 모르는 |
| VI. | Com | • *** | iteracy: | 3 credit | |
| vai | | COSC | 1306 | | ion to Computers |
| VII | .HUN | | /Fine Arts: | | |
| | | HUMA | 1301 | | ion to Humanities |
| | or | ARTS | 1301 | Art Appre | |
| | or | ARTS | 1303 | Art Histor | 하다. 그리 역사항공과 용의사 경험화를 받았다고 되었다. |
| | or | ARTS | 1304 | Art Histor | - 10 - 11 : B. 11 : 12 : 12 : 12 : 12 : 12 : 12 : 12 |
| | or | DRAM | 1310 | | ion to Theatre |
| | or | MUSI | 1306 | | preciation |
| | or | MUSI | 2308 | | ion to Music Literature |
| | or | PHIL | XXXX | | sophy course |
| VII | I.Beh | | Science: | 3 credit | |
| | | PSYC | 2301 | | rsychology |
| | or | SOCI | 1301 | | ion to Sociology |
| IX. | Phys | | | | 1 credit hour |
| | | PHED/ | | Any activi | |
| | or | PHED | 1238 | Concepts | of Physical Fitness and Wellness |
| Ger | neral | Educatio | on Core | 45 | Credit Hours |
| | ctives | | | 15 | Credit Hours Minimum |
| Tot | | | | 60 | Credit Hours Minimum |
| | | | | | |

BIOLOGY

Today, more than ever, an understanding of biology is critical to human life and the many of the planet. Fast-paced developments in medicine, genetics and environmental issues can be bewildering without basic knowledge of biological science. The Associate of Science degree with a biology emphasis provides an educational foundation broad enough to prepare students to pursue university studies leading to a bachelor's degree in a science-related field. An excellent instructional staff, computeraided instruction state-of-the-art laboratory facilities, and an emphasis on current research give biology students at CCCC a personalized, high quality educational experience.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Many exciting career opportunities are available in the biological sciences. In particular, the areas of health care, genetic research and environmental science are predicted to provide many job opportunities in the coming decade. Students should bear in mind that many of the career areas listed below require training beyond the Associate of Science degree and some will require a post-graduate degree.

- Agriculture
- Allied Health Sciences
- Biotechnology
- Botany
- Dentistry
- **Ecology**
- Environmental Science
- Genetic Counseling
- Genetic Engineering
- Marine Science
- Medicine

- Medical Research
- Medical Technology
- Microbiology
- Nutrition and Dietary Science
- Pharmacology
- Physical Therapy
- Science Education
- Toxicology
- Veterinary Science
- Wildlife Bioloa

| l. | General Education Core 45 credit hours | | | |
|-----|--|---------|------------|-----------------------------------|
| | See | page 48 | 3. | |
| II. | Re | comme | nded Elect | tives 15 credit hours |
| | A. | BIOL | 1322 | General Nutrition3 |
| | B. | BIOL | 1411 | General Botany 4 |
| | C. | BIOL | 1424 | Systematic Botany |
| | D. | BIOL | 1470 | Marine Biology |
| | E. | BIOL | 2370 | Special Problems in Biology 3 |
| | F. | BIOL | 2371 | Special Topics in Biology3 |
| | G. | BIOL | 2389 | Acaidemic Co-op Biology |
| | H. | BIOL | 2401 | An:itomy and Physiology I4 |
| | I. | BIOL | 2402 | Ansitomy and Physiology II4 |
| | J. | BIOL | 2406 | Introductory Ecology4 |
| | K. | BIOL | 2416 | Genetics |
| | L. | BIOL | 2418 | Invertebrate Zoology4 |
| | M. | BIOL | 2420 | Microbiology4 |
| | N. | BIOL | 2428 | Comparative Vertebirate Anatomy 4 |
| | 0. | BIOL | 2470 | Human Genetics |

| P. | CHEM | 1411 | General Chemistry [|
|----------|------|------|--------------------------------|
| Q. | CHEM | 1412 | General Chemistry II |
| R. | CHEM | 2423 | Organic Chemistry I |
| S. | CHEM | 2425 | Organic Chemistry II4 |
| T. | ENVR | 1470 | West Texas Natural History . , |
| U. | HLSC | 1300 | Medical Terminology3 |
| V, | MATH | 1342 | statistics3 |
| W. | PHYS | 1401 | General Physics I |
| X. | PHYS | 1402 | General Physics II4 |
| <u>v</u> | PHYS | 2425 | College Physics I4 |
| Z. | PHYS | 2426 | College Physics II4 |
| | | | |

CHEMISTRY

The CCCC Associate of Science degree with an emphasis in chemistry establishes an academic foundation for future studies. Courses include general chemistry met organic chemistry, as weu as an introduction to chemistry designed for students who are novices in science disciplines.

Solving problems in chemistry requires creativity and curiosity as well as logic and reasoning. An excellent instructional staff, computer-aided instruction, laboratory facilities and current scientific literature give chemistry students at CCCC 2 personalized high quality educational experience.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Modern society offers both challenging and lucrative careers to employees with scientific and technical backgrounds. Careers Listed below demand a knowledge of chemistry and many require academic training beyond the Associate of Science degree.

- Biomedical Engineer Medical Technologist
- Chemical Engineer
- Cosmetics Researcher
- Dietician
- Geophysicist
- Environmental Scientist
- Industrial Researcher
- Nurse
- Oceanographer
- Perfumer
- Pharmacist
- Physician
- Veterinarian

| i. | | neral Ec page 48 | Core 45 credit hours | |
|----|-----|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| H. | Re | comme | nded Ele | ctives 15 credit hours |
| | A. | CHEM | 1170 | Biochemistry1 |
| | B. | CHEM | 2389 | Academic Co-op Chemist y |
| | C. | СНЕМ | 2401 | Analytical Chemistry |
| | D. | CHEM | 2423 | Organic Chemistry I4 |
| | E. | CHEM | 2425 | Organic Chemistry II4 |
| | F. | MATH | 2415 | Calculus III4 |
| | tī. | MATH | 2320 | Differential Equations3 |
| | H. | PHYS | 2425 | College Physics I4 |
| | I. | PHYS | 2426 | College Physics II4 |

COMPUTER SCIENCE

(Also see Associate of Applied Science Computer Science Software Development)

The accelerating pace of industrial and technological developments has created an ever-increasing demand for highly qualified professionals to formulate and solve the problems of today and the future. The Associate of Science degree with an emphasis in computer science discipline will prepare the student for work in this field. The course work for a BS in Computer Science is **similar** in most disciplines; however, the student is advised to consult an academic adviser when deciding upon which university to attend and which course of study to pursue.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

At the present time, over two-thirds of all the technical and a large percentage of the managerial positions in industry are occupied by software engineers and computer scientists. Our computer science proprepares the students for transfer to a four-year institution where they can specialize in such disciplines as Computer Science and Computer Software Engineering.

| 1. | General Education Core | | | Core 45 credit ho | urs | |
|-----|-------------------------|----------|----------|---------------------------------|-----|--|
| | See | page 48 | | | | |
| 11. | Re | commer | nded Ele | ctives 15 credit ho | urs | |
| | 15 credit hours minimum | | | | | |
| | A. | COSC | 1317 | Scientific Programming | 3 | |
| | B. | COSC | 1318 | Programming Concepts I | 3 | |
| | C. | $\cos c$ | 1320 | C/C++ Programming | 3 | |
| | D. | COSC | 2318 | Programming Concepts II | 3 | |
| | E. | COSC | 2325 | Assembly Language | 3 | |
| | F. | ENGL | 2311 | Technical Writing | | |
| | G. | ENGL | 2xxx | Any Sophomore Literature Course | | |
| | H. | MATH | 2318 | Linear Algebra | | |
| | I. | PHIL | 2303 | Logic | _ | |

ENGINEERING

The accelerating pace of industrial and technological developments has created an ever-increasing demand for highly qualified professional engineers to formulate and solve the problems of today and the future. The AS degree in engineering & CCCC prepares the student for transfer to a four-year institution in most engineering programs. The student is advised to consult with an academic adviser at CCCC when deciding on a transfer university.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

At the present time, over two-thirds of all the technical and a large percentage of the managerial positions in industry are occupied by engineers. Our engineering program prepares the students for transfer to a four-year institution where they can specialize in such disciplines as:

- Aerospace Engineering
- Agriculture Engineering
- Bioengineering
- Biochemical & Food Engineering.
- Chemical Engineering
- Civil Engineering
- Computer Science Engineering
- Electrical Engineering

- Forest Engineering
- **Industrial Engineering**
- Mechanical Engineering
- **Nuclear Engineering**
- Ocean Engineering
- Petroleum Engineering
- Radiological Health Engineering

| l. | General Education Con. | 45 credii hours |
|-----|------------------------|-----------------|
| | See page 48. | |
| 11. | Recommended Electives | 15 credit hours |

| l. | Rec | commen | ded Elect | ives 15 credit hours |
|----|-----|--------|-----------|------------------------------|
| | A. | ENGR | 1304 | Engineering Graphics3 |
| | B. | ENCR | 2301 | Engineering Mechanics I3 |
| | C. | ENGR | 2302 | Engineering Mechanics 11 |
| | D. | ENGR | 2332 | Materials and Processes3 |
| | E. | ENGR | 2405 | Electrical Circuit Analysis3 |
| | E | CHEM | 1411 | General Chemistry I4 |
| | C. | CHEM | 1412 | General chemistry II |
| | H. | COSC | 1318 | Programming Concepts I3 |
| | I. | ENGL | 2311 | Technical Writing3 |
| | J. | MATH | 2318 | Linear Algebra |
| | K. | MATH | 2320 | Differential Equations3 |
| | L. | MATH | 2415 | calculus III |
| | | | | |

GEOLOGY

The science of geology seeks to understand the earth and me natural processes that act within the earth's envimnment. The basic concepts of geology overlap several disciplines. A knowledge of geology provides a background for careers in geology and environment fields.

The CCCC Associate of Science degree with an emphasis in geology prepares the student to pursue university studies leading to a bachelor's degree. The basic AS program in geology will prepare the student for further education in fields such as geology, environmental science, or resource management. Students seeking advanced degrees in geological or environmental fields should select electives related to their field of interest.

Students planning to transfer to a four-year institution should check with the specific degree plan requirements of their intended major.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Geology students may select a career in a wide range of geological and environmental fields. The student should hear in mind that most of these career areas require education or training beyond the Associate of Science degree. Career fields available to the geology student include:

- Geology
- Oceanography
- Geophysics
- Soil Science
- Geochemistry
- Civil Engineering

Seismology

II.

- Mining Technology
- **Environmental Science**
- **Environmental Engineering**
- Hydrogeology
- Resource Management
- Waste Management
- Land-use Planning

General Education Core 45 credit hours See page 48. 11

| ١. | Rec | commen | ded Ele | ctives 15 credit hours |
|----|-----|-------------|---------|-----------------------------------|
| | A. | GEOL | 2409 | Rock and Minerals Identification4 |
| | В. | GEOL | 2389 | Academic Co-op Geology3 |
| | C. | CHEM | 1411 | General Chemistry I |
| | D. | CHEM | 1412 | General Chemistry II4 |
| | E. | COSC | 1318 | Programming Concepts I |
| | F. | ENGL | 2311 | Technical Writing |
| | | | | |

HORTICULTURE/LANDSCAPE TECHNOLOGY

1.

MATHEMATICS

The mathematics program offers courses which meet general mathematics requirements for associate degrees and for transfer and prepare students for majors in mathematics, science and engineering. An courses include calculator or iphasize applications of computer use mathematical c on at CCCC features a wellqualified instructional staff and a mathematics laboratory providing personal, computer and audio-visual tutorial assistance.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Mathematics majors have many potential career opportunities. They may provide technical assistance in business, engineering science,

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND HEALTH

.3

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Physical education offers challenging, rewarding careers. Listed below are some of the possibilities, many of which may require training beyond the Associate of Science degree.

- Athletic Director
- **Fitness Center Instructor**
- Personal Trainer
- Recreation Coordinator
- Aerobic Instructor
- Sports Administrator
- Athletic Trainer

- Sports Medicine

Coach

Teacher

General Education Core

45 credit hours

See page 48.

| | | page 10 | • | | | |
|-----|-----|---------|---------|--|--|--|
| II. | Red | commen | ded Ele | ctives 15 credit hours | | |
| | A. | PHED | 1238 | Concepts of Physical Fitness and Wellness2 | | |
| | B. | PHED | 1301 | Introduction to Physical Education3 | | |
| | C. | PHED | 1304 | Personal Health | | |
| | D. | PHED/ | DANC | Any Activity Course | | |
| | E. | PHED | 2389 | Academic Co-op Physical Education 3 | | |
| | F. | BIOL | 2401 | Anatomy and Physiology I | | |
| | G. | BIOL | 2402 | Anatomy and Physiology II | | |

General Psychology

PHYSICS

H. PSYC

2301

The science of physics seeks to understand the physical universe and deals with the behavior of matter and energy at the most fundamental level. By observation, physicists search for the basic principles that explain natural phenomena. The concepts of physics overlap many disciplines. A knowledge of physics provides a strong background for careers in science, engineering, computer technology or education.

The CCCC Associate of Science degree with an emphasis in physics prepares the student to pursue university studies leading to a bachelor's degree. The basic AS program, at the general physics level, will prepare the student for further education in fields such as biology, medicine or secondary education. Students seeking a bachelor's degree in fields such as physics, engineering or computer science will require the more advanced mathematics and physics.

Students planning to transfer to a four-year institution should check with the specific degree plan requirements of their intended major.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Associate of Science degree with physics emphasis requires the General Education Core requirements for the AS degree offered by CCCC. Depending on the career plans of the student, the physics emphasis will be at either the general physics or the college physics level.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Physics students may select a career in a wide range of scientific and technical fields. The student should bear in mind that most of these career areas require education or training beyond the Associate of Science degree. Career fields available to the physics student include:

- Aerospace Technology

Geophysics

Astronomy

Hydrogeology

Biophysics

Medicine

Chemistry

Meteorology

Computer Science

Patent Law

- **Physics**
- Elementary or Secondary Education Engineering-Civil, Electrical or Industrial •
 - Seismology

General Education Core

45 credit hours

See page 48.

a. General Physics Level

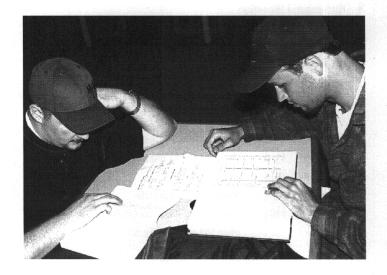
Students seeking degrees in biology or pre-medical should select general physics.

b. College Physics Level

Students seeking advanced degrees in science and engineering fields should select advanced levels of math and physics sequences (such as courses listed below) for the AS degree.

| PHYS | 2425 | College Physics I |
|------|------|--------------------|
| PHYS | 2426 | College Physics II |
| MATH | 2413 | Calculus I |
| MATH | 2414 | Calculus II |

II. Recommended Electives 15 credit hours PHYS 1411 A. **PHYS** B. 2389 C. **CHEM 1411** D. **CHEM 1412** E. COSC 1318 F. ENGL 2311 G. MATH 2312 Pre-Calculus for Mathematics and Science Linear Algebra (College Level)3 H. MATH 2318 2320 Differential Equations (College Level)3 MATH MATH 2415 Calculus III (College Level)4



The Associate of Applied Science degree (AAS) is awarded upon completion of a prescribed two-year program of study designed to prepare students to enter and compete in the job market. AAS curricula are designed to enable the graduate to enter an occupation with marketable skills, an acceptable level of technical competency, and the ability to communicate effectively. The general education core and the total number of hours required to complete an AAS degree varies depending upon the program of study A minimum of 18 credit hours must be earned at CCCC

Formal articulation and/or transfer agreements have been established allowing graduates with an Associate of Applied Science degree to continue their education in a Bachelor of Applied Arts and Science degree at specific four year universities. For further information contact the coordinator of the AAS program of the Academic Advising department.

CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

CCCC offers certificate programs designed to meet specific employment needs of the community. Students who enroll is certificate programs are generally interested in re-entering the job market after an absence, changing careers, or upgrading job related skills ico order to enhance employment specialization. Although certificates are normally one year in length, the specific number of credit nours varies by program area.

ARTICULATION/TRANSFER AGREEMENTS

Formal articulation and/or transfer agreements have been established allowing graduates with an Associate of Applied Science degree to continue their education in a Bachelor of Applied Arts and Sciences degree at specific four-year universities. For detailed information contact the coordinator of the AAS program or the director of articulation and transfer programs.

COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE (CWE)

Under supervision of the college and the employer, students combine classroom learning with career-related work experience. Credit is earned for specified hours worked, completion of specific learning objectives, and professional development seminar participation. This is an academic course requiring CWE permission to enroll. Placement assistance is provided or approval of current position for the program.

PROGRAM ADVISORY COMMITTEES

Advisory committees are used by the instructional divisions in each technical program area for program development, evaluation, long-range planning, development of employment opportunities for graduates, and other program issues.

These committees provide an essential link between the education institution and the business community to ensure that our graduates art adequately prepared for employment.

Members of the advisory commuttees are selected from related industry, prospective employers, and other knowledgeable community representatives.



ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIEUCE DEGREE PROGRAMS & CERTIFICATES





| 14-1 | Associate of Applied Scient | Decial | Certificate | Enhanced Skin |
|--|-----------------------------|--------|-------------|---------------|
| Program Applied Graphic Design Technology | | | | 7.2 |
| Animation | | | • | |
| A COURT IN SECTION AND A COURT OF THE COURT | | _ | - | |
| Computer Graphics Digital Dhotography | | | • | |
| Digital Photography Digital Video | | | | |
| | | £ 95 | | |
| Graphic Design Illustration | | | • | |
| Construction of the second sec | | | • | |
| Internet/Web Design Multimedia | | | • | |
| | | | _ | |
| Child Development | | | • | |
| Early Childhood Administrator | | | • | , |
| Early Childhood Educator | | | - | |
| Computer Aided Drafting and Design | - | | • | • |
| Autocad | | | • | |
| Commercial Interior Design | | • | • | |
| Electronic Design | - | • | • | |
| Manufacturing | | • | • | |
| Computer Information Systems | • | | | |
| Business Multimedia Technology | | • | - | |
| Business Programming | | • | | |
| Computer Applications | - | | • | |
| Computer Operating Systems | | | ,•, | |
| Computer Systems | | • | | - |
| Microcomputer Applications | | • | | |
| Information Systems Management | | | • | |
| Multimedia Authoring Specialist | | | • | |
| Multimedia Presentation Technician | - | | • | |
| Networking and Telecommunications | | | • | |
| Computer Science/Software Development | • | | | _ |
| Assembly Language Programming | | | • | - |
| Business Programming | | | • | |
| C Programming | | | • | |
| Programming for Educators | 1 1 | | • | |
| Criminal Justice | • | | | • |
| Corrections | | • | • | |
| Law Enforcement | | - | • | 1 |
| Dietary Manager | | | • | |
| Electronic Technology | | | - | - |
| Communications Systems Installation & Repa | ir | - | • | |
| Computer Maintenance | | • | • | |
| General Electronic Technology | | • | | |
| Instrumentation | | • | • | |
| Electronic Engineering Technology | • | | • | |
| Emergency Medical Senices | | | • | |
| Fire Science | | 1 | | 1 |

CAREER PROGRAMS

| | Associate of Applied Sci. | Specializario | Certificate | Enhanced Strin |
|--|---------------------------|---------------|--|----------------|
| Harticulture Technology | • | et rij | (10 m) | i ji bi ta |
| Horticulture | | • | 145-5 | artell Tr |
| Landscape | | • | Maja i | Option. |
| Landscape Industry | | | • | |
| Professional Turf Management | | • | | E PH |
| Interpreter Preparation for the Deaf | • | e 14.3 | (A. 18. (A) | 10.300 |
| Legal Assistant | • | 11 11/19/ | 1991 | |
| Legal Assistant General | | | • | |
| Legal Assistant Specialty | | | • | |
| Management Development | • | 184.5 | • | • |
| Marketing | • | 1. 72 | | 49 |
| Marketing/Advertising | | | • | 66.74 |
| Marketing/Fashion | | | . | |
| Marketing/International | | | • | e distri |
| Marketing/Management | | | | |
| Marketing/Research | | 10.1369 | • | |
| Marketing/Retailing | | | • | a veni |
| Marketing/Sales | | | • | |
| Fashion Marketing | | • | | 11 4 9 4 1 |
| Commercial Music | • | | | |
| Audio Engineering | | • | | |
| Composer/Arranger/Copyist | i halay g | • | | |
| Performing Musician | e la cris a | • | e de la composition della comp | 78 1 1 1 |
| Nursing (ADN) | | BQ 125 | | 5 1 A |
| Office Administration | • | | 46 | Mark 3 |
| Administrative Support | | | • | |
| Enhanced Office Technology | Fact | n ay | | |
| Entry-Level Accounting Clerk | | 141,557 | 1510 | |
| Entry-Level Office Support | | n billi | | |
| Entry-Level Medical Transcription Skills | 1000 | 366 | • | |
| Entry-Level Medical Office Support | | | • | |
| Legal Office Support | | | • | |
| Medical Administrative Assistant | | | . • | The state of |
| Mid-Level Office Support | | | | |
| Word Processing | | w ilia | • | 100 |
| Phlebotomy | | Harr | • | |
| Physical Therapist Assistant | • | | | |
| Real Estate | • | | | |
| Real Estate General | | | | |
| Real Estate Advanced | | - | | - |
| Respiratory Care | • | | | |
| Small Business Management | | | • | |

Special Admission Requirement

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE'

I. English: 3 credit hours

ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I

II. Speech Communications: 3 credit hwrs

SPCH 1311 Fundamentals of Speech Communications

or SPCH 1315 Public Speaking

or SPCH 1321 Business and Professional Speaking

III. Mathematics: 3 credit hwrs

MATH College level mathematics course. The

math requirements may vary from the

core. Check each degree plan.

IV. Compukr titeracy: 3 credit hours

COSC 1306 Introduction to Computers

V. Economics: 3 credit hours

er ECON 1301 Introduction to Economics
or ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics
or ECON 2302 Principles of Microeconomics

VI. Humanities/Fine Arts: 3 credit hours

HUMA 1301 Introduction to Humanities

or ARTS 1301 Art Appreciation
or ARTS 1303 Art History I
or ARTS 1304 Art History II

or DRAM 1310 Introduction to Theatre of MUSI 1306 Music Appreciation

or MUSI 2308 Introduction to Music literature

or PHIL xxxx Any philosophy course

VII. Behavioral Science: 3 credit hours

PSYC 2301 General Psychology or PSYC 2302 Applied Psychology

VIII. Physical Education and Dance: 1 credit hour minimum

PHED/DANC Any activity course

or PHED 1238 Concepts of Physical Fitness and Wellness

Total General Education Core 22 Credit Hours Minimum

¹Criminal Justice, Fire Science (also Associate of Arts), Interpreter
Preparation Program/Deaf (IPPD), Nursing, Physical Therapist Assistant and
Respiratory Care program a t CCCC have specific core curriculum
requirements. Please refer to the degree plan for details.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE







APPLIED GRAPHIC DESIGN TECHNOLOGY

64 credit hours minimum to graduate

The program in Applied Graphic Design Technology trains today's artists and designers in the communication medium of the future as well as the present computer-aided communication design. Studentswork with state-of-the-art hardware and software, creating professional-level publishing, graphics, illustration, animation and imaging. Students also design software and human interface applications. Leading-edge industries support the program fiscally and act as a source of referral and employment for our graduates.

Apple Computer has named CCCCs Applied Graphic Design Technology department one of **only** three Apple Multimedia Regional Centers in the country. The high visibility of this center enhances CCCC gradnates' employment possibilities.

Applied Graphic Design Technology offers an Associate of Applied Science degree with specialization in graphic design, multimedia or digital video. Certificates ace also offered in animation, multimedia, computer graphics, digital photography, illustration and Internet/web design.

Students receive a strong background in traditional graphics together with state-of-the-art training in electronic publishing, imaging, graphics, 3D modeling animation and interactive multimedia. A student ad agency and an active internship program help to bridge the gap from formal training to full-time employment. Students may elect to take Cooperative Work Experience (AGDT 7300) outside of the degree or certificate programs.

Students completing the two-year Commercial Art program in the Plano ISD or the two-year Commercial Art Cluster at Skyline High School may be eligible to receive credit through articulation. Contact the admissions office or program coordinator.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

AGDT 1320

Jobs in the Applied Graphic Design Technology field are varied and depend upon the business or agency speciality Listed below **are** some of the career opportunities:

Production Artist Graphic Designer Art Director Illustrator Computer Graphics production Artist Computer Illustrator Multimedia Director/Author Computer Animator Computer Visualization Artist Digital Photo Retouch Artist 22 credit hours General Education Core See page 55. 21 credit hours II. Technical Core A. AGDT 1305 Introduction to Computer Graphics 3 AGDT 1310

Introduction to Electronic Imaging3

| III. Ma Graphi | jor Cour c Desigi | ses n Speciali | ization 27 credit hours |
|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---|
| A. | AGDT | 1300 | Survey of Applied Graphic Design Technology .3 |
| B. | AGDT | 1325 | Visual Communications I |
| C. | AGDT | 1330 | Beginning Illustration |
| D. | AGDT | 1331 | 2D Computer Illustration3 |
| E. | AGDT | 2325 | Electronic Publishing for Graphic Design 3 |
| E. | AGDT | 2365 | Ad Agency3 |
| G. | ARTS | 1316 | Drawing I3 |
| | | of the follo | C |
| Α. | AGDT | 1326 | Visual Communications II |
| В. | AGDT | 1335 | Instruction Design for Graphic Designers3 |
| C. | AGDT | 1345 | Artistic Concept. for Interface Design3 |
| D. | AGDT AGDT | 1351 | Interactive Multimedia Authoring3 Image Processing3 |
| E. F. | AGDT | 2320 | Advanced 2D Computer Animation 3 |
| r. G. | ARIS | 2336 1311 | Design I |
| и. Н. | ARTS | 2356 | Photography I |
| | ctives | 2570 | 6 credit hours |
| Anv | AGDT co | ourse not | listed above |
| A | ARIS | 1303 | Art History I |
| В. | ARIS | 1304 | Art History II |
| C. | ARTS | 1317 | Drawing II |
| D. | ARTS | 1370 | Computer Painting |
| E. | ARTS | 2311 | Introduction to Color/Painting |
| F. | ARTS | 2316 | Painting1 |
| G. | ARTS | 2323 | Life Drawing3 |
| Н. | ARTS | 2334 | Printmaking II |
| I. | ARTS | 2357 | Photography11 |
| J. | ARTS | 2366 | |
| К. | COMM | = | News Photography |
| | | pecializat | |
| A. B. | AGDT AGDT | 1340 1350 | Storyboard and Script Design |
| В. С. | AGDT | 2335 | 2D Computer Animation |
| D. | AGDT | 2355 | Multimedia Studio |
| E. | AGDT | 2361 | Digital Post-Production |
| Е | MUSI | 2350 | Audio for Multimedia I |
| Ch | oose thre | e of the fo | |
| A. | AGDT | 1325 | Visual Communications I3 |
| B. | AGDT | 2320 | Image Processing |
| C. | AGDT | 2332 | 3D Computer Illustration |
| D. | AGDT | 2335 | 3D Computer Animation |
| E. | ARIS | 1311 | Design I |
| F. | ARTS | 2356 | Photography3 |
| G. | DRAM | 2366 | History of Film Making I |
| H. | DRAM | 2371 | The Art of Directing 2 |

| Ele | ctives | | 6 credit hours | E. | AGDT | 2332 | 3D Computer Illustration3 |
|---------|-----------------------|-----------|--|-----------|----------|---------|--|
| Any | AGDT co | ourse no | ot listed above | F. | AGDT | 2335 | ZD Computer Ammation |
| A. | ARTS | 1303 | Art History I | G. | AGDT | 2336 | Advanced 2D Computer Animation3 |
| В. | ARTS | 1304 | Art History II3 | Н. | AGDT | 2340 | 3D Computer Animation3 |
| C. | ARTS | 1317 | Drawing II | I. | AGDT | 2341 | Advanced 3D Computer Animation3 |
| D. | ARTS | 1370 | Computer Painting3 | J. | AGDT | 2355 | Multimedia Studio |
| E. | ARTS | 2311 | Introduction to Color/Painting3 | K. | MUSI | 2350 | Audio for Multimedia I3 |
| E | COSC | 1318 | Programming Concepts I3 | | | | _ |
| G. | COSC | 1320 | C/C++ Programming3 | Comp | uter Gra | phics (| Certificate 36 credit hours |
| Н. | COSC | 2315 | Data Structures with C/C++ (Advanced C) .3 | A. | AGDT | 1300 | Survey of Applied Graphic Design Technology .3 |
| I. | COSC | 2318 | Programming Concepts II | В. | AGDT | 1305 | Survey of Applied New Media 3 |
| J. | CSCI | 1320 | Contract and the second and the seco | C. | AGDT | 1310 | Intr mputer Graphics 3 |
| | l Vide _D : | | | D. | AGDT | 1315 | Con phy |
| A. | AGDT | 1340 | overjeen and overper every in the control | E. | AGDT | 1320 | Introduction to Electronic Imaging 3 |
| В. | AGDT | 2355 | Multimedia Studio3 | E. | AGDT | 1325 | Visual Communication I |
| C. | AGDT | 2360 | Video for Multimedia3 | G. | AGDT | 1330 | Beginning Illustration |
| D. | AGDT | 2361 | Digital Post-Production for Multimedia 3 | Н. | AGDT | 1331 | 2D Computer Illustration |
| E. | MUSI | 2350 | Audio for Multimedia I | I. | AGDT | 2325 | Electronic Publishing for Graphic Design 3 |
| F. | MUSI | 2351 | Audio for Multimedia II | J. | AGDT | 2365 | Ad Agency |
| | | | following: | K. | ARTS | 1316 | Drawing I |
| A. | AGDT | 1325 | Visual Communications I | L. | ARTS | 1311 | Traditional Design I |
| В. | AGDT | 2320 | Image Processing | or | ARTS | 1311 | Computer Design I |
| С. | AGDT | 2326 | Graphic Design for Production | OI. | AMIO. | 1,711 | milita assess tas |
| D. | AGDT | 2330 | Illustration | Digital | Photog | ranhy | Certificate 36 credit hours |
| E. | ARTS | 1311 | Design I | A. | AGDT | | Survey of Applied Graphic Design 3 |
| E. | ARTS | 1311 | Computer Design I | В. | AGDT | 1310 | Introduction to Computer Graphics 3 |
| G. | ARTS | 2356 | Photography I | C. | AGDT | 1325 | Visual Communications 1 |
| Н. | DRAM | | Acting for Film and Television | or | AGDT | 1340 | Storyboard and Script Design |
| | ectives | 43/1 | 6 credit hours | D. | AGDT | 2335 | 2D Computer Animation |
| | | 0114000 4 | | | ARTS | 2371 | Digital Photography II |
| | ARTS | | ot listed above Art History I | or E. | AGDT | 2355 | Multimedia Studio |
| A. | | 1303 | en antigen en de professione en la companya de la c | or | AGDT | 2365 | |
| В. | ARTS | 1304 | Art History II | F. | ARTS | | Ad Agency |
| C. | ARTS | 1370 | | G. | ARTS | 2356 | Photography I |
| D. | ARTS | 2356 | Photography I | Н. | ARTS | 2357 | Photography II (Color Theory) |
| Е | COMM | | Theatrical Makeup3 | | ARTS | | Digital Photo I |
| F. | DRAM | | | I. | COMM | 2371 | Photo Illustration |
| G. | DRAM | | Introduction to Costuming | J. K. | | | News Photography |
| Н. | DRAM | | History of Film Making I | | COMM | | (Select One) |
| I. | DRAM | | History of Film Making II | L. | ELECTI | | 가는 그 후 가는 사용하는 가는 가장 하게 되었다. |
| J. | DRAM | 25/1 | Acting for Film and Television | | ARTS | 2371 | Contemporary Studies in the Visual Arts |
| A DDI | IFD C | D A DUI | C DECICAL CENTIFICATE PROCESAMS | | | | Special Topics: • Fashion Photography |
| | | | C DESIGN CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS | | | | |
| | | | rses in the certificate programs may require | | | | Architectural Photography Wigny Company (Long Systems) |
| | • | Please c | heck the course descriptions in the back of this | | | | View Camera/Zone Systems Alternative Processes |
| catalog | | :t· | in the same faculty right in a large stripe, asserted | | | | Alternative Processes Advanced Color Photography |
| | ation Ce | | 33 credit hours | | | | Advanced Color Photography |
| A. | | 1305 | Survey of Applied New Media3 | | | | |
| В. | AGEIT | 1310 | Introduction to Computer Graphics 3 | | | | |
| C. | AGDT | 1320 | Introduction to Electronic Imaging 3 | | | | |
| D. | AGEIT | 1340 | Storyboard and Script Design3 | | | | |

| Ille | ıstra | tion Ce | rtificate | 33 credit hours | | |
|------|-------|-------------|------------|--|--|--|
| | A. | AGDT | 1300 | Survey of Applied Graphic Design Technology .3 | | |
| | B. | AGDT | 1310 | Introduction to Computer Graphics3 | | |
| | C. | AGDT | 1320 | Introduction to Electronic Imaging3 | | |
| | D. | AGDT | 1325 | Visual Communications I3 | | |
| | E. | AGDT | 1330 | Beginning Illustration | | |
| | F. | AGDT | 1331 | 2D Computer Illustration | | |
| | G. | AGDT | 2330 | Illustration | | |
| | H. | AGDT | 2365 | Ad Agency | | |
| | I. | ARTS | 1311 | Design I | | |
| | J. | ARTS | 1316 | Drawing I | | |
| | K. | ARTS | 2323 | Life Drawing | | |
| Int | erne | t/Web | Design C | ertificate 33 credit hours | | |
| | A. | AGDT | 1305 | Survey of Applied New Media3 | | |
| | B. | AGDT | 1310 | Introduction to Computer Graphics 3 | | |
| | C. | AGDT | 1320 | Introduction to Electronic Imaging3 | | |
| | D. | AGDT | 1340 | Storyboard and Script Design3 | | |
| | E. | AGDT | 1345 | $ \mbox{ Artistic Conceptualization for Interface Design } . 3 $ | | |
| | P. | AGDT | 2335 | 2D Computer Animation3 | | |
| | G. | AGDT | 2355 | Multimedia Studio3 | | |
| | H. | AGDT | 2361 | Digital Post-Production for Multimedia $\dots 3$ | | |
| | or | AGDT | 2332 | 3D Computer flustration3 | | |
| | I. | AGDT | 2390 | Special Topics: Multimedia for Internet3 | | |
| | J. | AGDT | 2391 | Special Topics: | | |
| | | | | Advance. Multimedia for the Internet 3 | | |
| | K. | MUSI | 2350 | Audio for Multimedia I | | |
| M | ultin | nedia C | ertificate | 33 credit hours | | |
| | A | AGDT | 1305 | Survey of Applied New Media3 | | |
| | B. | AGDT | 1310 | Introduction to Computer Graphics 3 | | |
| | C. | AGDT | 1320 | Introduction to Electronic Imaging3 | | |
| | D. | AGDT | 1340 | Storyboard and Script Design3 | | |
| | E. | AGDT | 1345 | Artistic Conceptualization for Interface Design .3 | | |
| | or | AGDT | 1335 | Instructional Design for Graphic Designers 3 | | |
| | F. | AGDT | 1350 | Introduction to Multimedia Authoring3 | | |
| | G. | AGDT | 1351 | Interactive Multimedia Authoring3 | | |
| | or | AGDT | 2336 | Advanced 2D Computer Animation $\ldots3$ | | |
| | H. | AGDT | 2335 | 2D Computer Animation | | |
| | I. | AGDT | 2355 | Multimedia Studio | | |
| | J. | AGDT | 2361 | Digital Post-Production for Multimedia 3 | | |

CHILD DEVELOPMENT CERTIFICATE

[Also a lech rrep rrogram]

24-26 credit hours depending on specialization

The Child Development Certificate program is a one-year curriculum designed to prepare individuals for entry-level positions working with young children and their families. The course work can also be applicable as in-service training for teachers, administrators, namies and family day home providers.

A developmental approach is emphasized which promotes optimal physical, social, emotional, and cognitive growth of children. Students learn management skills which 'flow them to provide quality programs in safe, nurturing environments.

The classroom learning experiences are supplemented by laboratory activities which promote observational skills and multi-cultural, non-sexist approaches to teaching. Student receive training in observation and evaluation procedures; practice skills necessary for planning, organizing, communicating, and supervising; and learn to work cooperatively with parents and community services.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL CHDV STUDENTS

To participate in the Child Development Center and receive credit for the lab component of courses, the following requirements must be met:

- 1. Enroll in a CCCC child development course.
- Within the first week of your first child development course, provide a copy of acceptable tuberculosis test results. Cartinuing students must submit acceptable tuberculosis results every two years.
- 3. Complete and **sign** a student reconl form **as** a contract to **ensure** the following:
 - Verification that you have read and agree to abide by the Texas Minimum Standards for day care centers
 - Verification that you have read and agree to follow the laboratory student guidelines
 - Information provided to a criminal history check by the Texas
 Department of Protective and Regulatory Services
 - Confirmation that confidentiality and professional discretion will be observed at all times
 - Personal release for video-taping for instructional purposes

Our records should always contain current personal information and is the student's responsibility to keep this information current.

Students need to pick up a CHDV registration packet in the Health Sciences, Physical Education, and Child Development Offices; the Child Development Lab Schools; or at registration.

Tech frep students who took conegate-level courses in Child Development while in high school may elect to receive college credit by contacting **a** CCCC advisor. A petition for Tech Prep **credit** should be completed **as** soon **as** possible upon admission to CCCC.

MUSI 2350

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

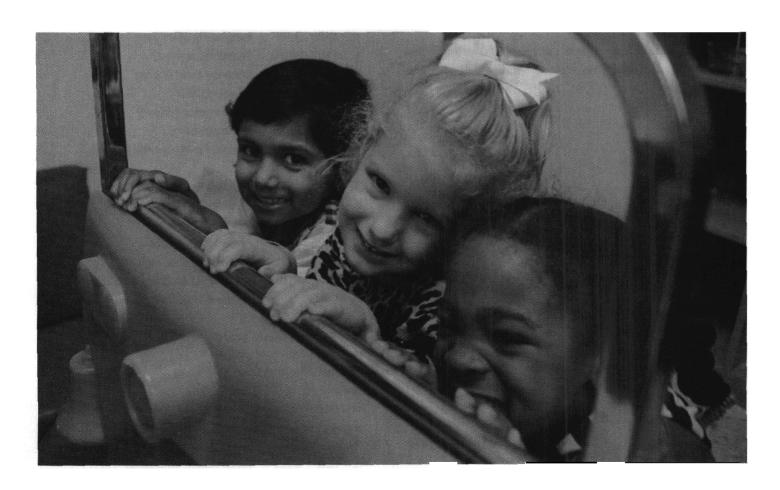
The Child Development Certificates are designed to provide the necessary preparation to work as a day care director, director of children's programs or an educational director. The skills acquired will be *directly* applicable in a variety of facilities including:

- Child Care Centers
- Preschool Programs
- · Family Day Homes
- Employer-SponsoredChild Care
- Church-Sponsored Child Care
- Hospital-Sponsored Child Care
- Before and After School Programs
- Community Center **Programs**
- Parent and Child Study Programs
- Teacher's Aide
- Director, Assistant Director, Manager or Educational Coordinator in Children's Programs
- In-Home Care Giver or Nanny
 In-Home Care Giver or Nanny

CHILD DEVELOPMENT CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

Some of the courses in the certificate programs may require prerequisites. Please check the course descriptions in the back of this ${\it catalog.}$

| I, | Тес | hınical (| Core | 18 credit hours |
|------------|----------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| | A. | CHDV | 1300 | Early Child Development (0-3)3 |
| | or | CHDV | 1301 | Early Child Development (3-5)3 |
| | B. | CHDV | 1305 | Early Childhood Fundamentals3 |
| | C. | CHDV | 1310 | Nutrition, Health and Safety3 |
| | D. | CHDV | 1315 | Child Guidance |
| | E. | CHDV | 2305 | Parents and the Caregiver |
| | E_ | CHDV | 2310 | Practicum A |
| II. | Ma | ajor Cou | irses | |
| | | | | |
| | Ea | rly Child | dhood A d | dministrator 6 credit hours |
| | Ea | rly C hild CHDV 2 | | Administration of Early Childhood |
| | | - | | |
| | | - | 2315 | Administration of Early Childhood |
| | A. | CHDV 2 | 2315 | Administration of Early Childhood Programs |
| | A. B. | CHDV 2 | 2315 | Administration of Early Childhood Programs |
| | A. B. | CHDV 2 | 2315 2316 Ihood Ec | Administration of Early Childhood Programs |



COMPUTER AIDED DRAFTING & DESIGN

(Also Tech Prep program)

64 to 70 credit hours depending on the specialization

High-tech industries are constantly creating new career opportunities in exciting. highly specialized fields The degree opportunities in Computer Aided Drafting and Design (CADD) provides both an educational foundation in computer-aided design and insight into current industry practices. Students in CCCCs intensive CADD hands-on training program are taught the skills a designer. draftsman, architect, or engineer needs for successful CADD operations. The Electronic Design Specialization provides an educational foundation in computer aided Printed Circuit Board (PCB) design Students in the Manufacturing Specialization are taught the skills the CADD/CAM technician needs to seek high-tech career opportunities in this rapidly growing field. Commercial interior design specialization is an upcoming, fast emerging career field for CADD students The Interior Design Specialization will prepare the student for a rewarding career in this field. It will also provide the student with a strong foundation in preparation for transfer to many four-year institutions

Tech prep students who took collegiate-level courses in CADD while in high school mey elect to receive college credit hy contacting a CCCC advisor A petition for Tech Prep credit should be completed as soon as possible upon admission to CCCC

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Enjoy a profitable career in a modem business environment. Expanding job market possibilities **related** to drafting and design exist in such industries as:

- Manufacturing Firms
- Research Organizations
- Aircraft Industry
- Governmental Agencies
- Computer Centers
- Architectural Firms

General CAUD Specialization

64 credit hours required to graduate

| 1. | General Education Core | 22 credit hours |
|----|--|---------------------|
| | See page 55. | |
| | MATH 1314 (or higher) and CADD 1301 (substit | uted for COSC 1306) |
| | are required for this program. | |

| 15 credii hours | Core | chnical C | II. Ted | Į |
|--|------|-----------|----------|---|
| AC/DC Fundamentals4 | 1440 | ELET | A, | |
| Pre-Calculus for Mathematics and Science . 3 | 4314 | MATH | В. | |
| General Physics I | 1401 | PHYS | C. | |
| General Physics II4 | 1402 | PHYS | D. | |
| 18 credit hours | rses | ijor Cou | III . Ma | l |
| Computer Graphics Systems3 | 1301 | CADD | k | |
| Technical Graphics I | 1302 | CADD | В. | |
| | | | | |

| | C. | CADD | 1304 | Computer Aided Drafting | | |
|-----|------------------------------|--------|------|---|--|--|
| | D. | CADD | 2303 | Advanced CADD | | |
| | E. | CADD | 2305 | Electronic PCB Drafting | | |
| | F | CADD | 2307 | ManufacturingProcesses3 | | |
| IV. | Ele | ctives | | 9 credit hours | | |
| | Α. | CADD | 2301 | Technical Illustration | | |
| | В | CADD | 2302 | Computer Aided Design3 | | |
| | C. | CADD | 2306 | Descriptive Geometry | | |
| | D. | CADD | 7300 | Cooperative Education I | | |
| | E. | CADD | 7305 | Cooperative Education Π 3 | | |
| | E | CADD | 7310 | Cooperative Education III3 | | |
| | G. | COSC | 2390 | Advanced Topics in Computer Science $\dots 3$ | | |
| Ma | Manufacturing Specialization | | | | | |

Manufacturing Specialization

70 credit hours required to graduate

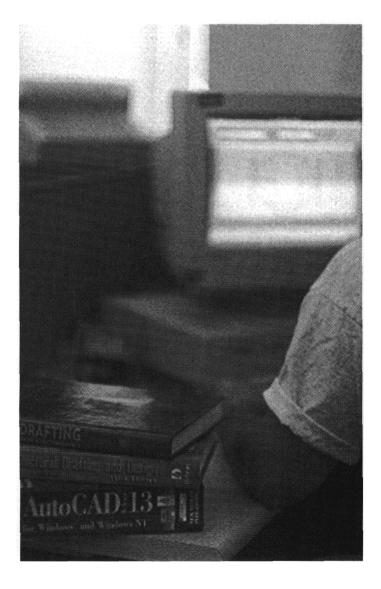
| 1. | General Education Core | 22 credit hwrs |
|----|------------------------|----------------|
| | See page 55. | |

MATH 1314 (or higher) and CADD 1301 (substituted for COSC 1306) are required for this program.

| II. Technical (| Core | 15 credit hours |
|-----------------|-------|--|
| k ELET | 1440 | AC/DC Fundamentals |
| B. MATH | 2312 | Pre-Calculus for Mathematics and Science . 3 |
| C. PHYS | 1401 | General Physics I |
| D. PHYS | 1402 | General Physics II |
| III. Major Cou | ırses | 21 credit hours |
| A. CADD | 1301 | Computer Graphics Systems3 |
| B. CADD | 1302 | Technical Graphics I |
| C. CADD | 1304 | Computer Aided Drafting3 |
| D. CADD | 2303 | Advanced CADD |
| E. CADD | 2307 | Manufacturing Processes |
| F. CADD | 2308 | NC Programming3 |
| G. CADD | 2309 | Computer Integrated Manufacturing3 |
| IV Electives | | 12 credit hours |
| k CADD | 2301 | Technical Illustration |
| B. CADD | 2302 | Computer Aided Design3 |
| C. CADD | 2306 | Descriptive Geometry |
| D. CADD | 7300 | Cooperative Education I |
| E. CADD | 7305 | Cooperative Education II3 |
| E CADD | 7310 | Cooperative Education III |
| G. COSC | 2390 | Advanced Topics in Computer Science 3 |
| | | • • |

| Electronic Design Spe | ecialization |
|--|--|
| 67 credit hours required | I to graduate |
| I. General Education | n Core 22 credit hours |
| See page 55. MAIH 1314 (or high are required for this | her) and CADD 1501 (Substituted for COSC 1306) s program. |
| II - Technical Core | 15 credit hours |
| A. ELAH 2000 | Bigital Control Applications3 |
| B. EIAT 2425 | Active Devices4 |

| | C. | ELET | 1400 | Circuit Analysis I |
|-----|-------|---------|-------|--|
| | D. | ELET | 1401 | Circuit Analysis II |
| | E. | MATH | 2312 | Pre-Calculus for Mathematics and Science 3 |
| ĦI. | Ma | jor Cou | irses | 21 credit hours |
| | A. | CADD | 1301 | Computer Graphics Systems3 |
| | B. | CADD | 1302 | Technical Graphics I3 |
| | C. | CADD | 1304 | Computer Aided Drafting3 |
| | D. | CADD | 2303 | Advanced CADD |
| | E. | CADD | 2305 | Electronic PCB Drafting |
| | E | CADD | 2310 | Printed Circuit Board Design3 |
| | G. | CADD | 2311 | Advanced Printed Circuit Board Design3 |
| V. | . Ele | ctives | | 6 credit hours |
| | A | CADD | 2301 | Technical Illustration3 |
| | В. | CADD | 2302 | Computer Aided Design3 |
| | C. | CADD | 2306 | Descriptive Geometry3 |
| | D. | CADD | 7300 | Cooperative Education I3 |
| | E. | CADD | 7305 | Cooperative Education II3 |
| | E | CADD | 7310 | Cooperative Education III3 |
| | G. | COSC | 2390 | Advanced Topics in Computer Science 3 |
| | | | | |



Commercial Interior Design Specialization

67 credit hours required to graduate

| 67 | crec | lit hours | required to | graduate |
|-----|------|-----------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| I. | Ge | neral E | ducation (| Core 22 credit houi |
| | See | page 55 | . | |
| II. | Tec | chnical (| Core | 12 credit houi |
| | A. | BUSI | 1301 | Introduction to Business' |
| | B. | CADD | 1301 | Computer Graphics Systems |
| | C. | CADD | 1302 | Technical Graphics I |
| | D. | CADD | 1304 | Computer Aided Drafting |
| Si | BMT | 1300 maj | v be substii | tutedfor BUSI 1301 |
| HI. | Ма | jor Cou | rses | 21 credit houi |
| | A. | ARTS | 1311 | Design I |
| | B. | ARTS | 1316 | Drawing I |
| | C. | ARTS | 2311 | Introduction to Color/Painting |
| | D. | CADD | 2302 | ComputerAidedDesign |
| | E. | | 1301 | Applied Interior Design I |
| | F. | INTD | 2302 | Applied Interior Design II |
| | G. | INTD | 2303 | Applied Interior Design III |
| IV. | | Elect | ives 12 c | redit hours |
| | A | ARTS | 1303 | Art History I |
| | В. | ARTS | 1304 | Art History II |
| | C. | ARTS | 2366 | Watercolor I |
| | D. | CADD | 2301 | Technical Illustration |
| | E. | CADD | 2303 | Advanced CADD |
| | F. | CADD | 7300 | Cooperative Education I |
| | G. | CADD | 7305 | Cooperative Education II |
| | H. | CADD | 7310 | Cooperative Education III |
| | I. | COSC | 2390 | Advanced Topics-Autolisp |
| | J. | HORT | 1315 | Interior Plants |
| | | | | |

ENHANCED \$KILL\$ CERTIFICATE

1305

1310 SBMT 1310

HORT 2300

MRKT

MRKT

The Enhanced Skills Certificate in Computer Aided Drafting and Designation provides additional training in specific job skills which supplement tho acquired within the curriculum for an AAS degree in Computer Aid Drafting and Design. Students will have an opportunity to acquire tho employment-related skills while completing the AAS degree requiremer or subsequent to earning their AAS in Computer Aided Drafting at Design.

Introduction Landscape Design Principles of Marketing

Principles of Advertising

Principles or Retailing

| Enhar | iced Skil | Eficate Requirements | 9 credit houi | |
|-------|-----------|----------------------|--------------------------|--|
| A. | CADD | 2301 | Technicallllustration | |
| B. | CADD | 2302 | ComputerAidedDesign . | |
| C. | COSC | 2390 | Advanced Topics-Autolisp | |

| CADI | CERT | FICATI | E PROGRAMS | J. | ELAT | 2425 | Active Devices |
|----------|-------------|----------------|--|-------|---------|----------|------------------------------------|
| | | | rses in the certificate programs may require | K. | ELET | 1400 | Circuit Analysis I |
| | | | check the course descriptions in the back of | L. | ELET | 1401 | Circuit Analysis II |
| this ca | | | | | | | |
| | utocad C | ertifica | te 15 credit hours | V. Ma | nufactu | ring Des | ign Certificate 30 credit hours |
| Α. | CADD | 1301 | Computer Graphics Systems | A. | CADD | 1301 | Computer Graphics System |
| В. | CADD | 1304 | Computer Aided Drafting3 | B. | CADD | 1302 | Technical Graphics I |
| C. | CADD | 2302 | Computer Aided Design ¹ | C. | CADD | 1303 | Technical Graphics II |
| D. | | 2303 | Advanced CADD3 | D. | CADD | 1304 | Computer Aided Drafting3 |
| E. | COSC | 2390 | Advanced Topics- Autolisp ¹ | E. | CADD | 2302 | Computer Aided Design3 |
| 1Enhar | nced Skills | Certific | | F. | CADD | 2303 | Advanced CADD3 |
| | | | | G. | CADD | 2307 | Manufacturing Processes3 |
| II. Co | mmercio | l Interio | or Design Certificate 30 credit hours | H. | CADD | 2308 | NC Programming3 |
| A. | ARTS | 1311 | Design I | I. | CADD | 2309 | Computer Integrated Manufacturing3 |
| B. | ARTS | 1312 | Design II | J. | COSC | 2390 | Advanced Topics-Autolisp3 |
| C. | ARTS | 1316 | Drawing I | | | | |
| D. | CADD | 1301 | Computer Graphics Systems3 | | | | |
| E. | CADD | 1302 | Technical Graphics I | | | | |
| F. | CADD | 1304 | Computer Aided Drafting3 | | | | |
| G. | CADD | 2302 | Computer Aided Design3 | | | | |
| H | INTD | 1301 | Applied Interior Design I3 | | | | |
| I. | INTD | 2302 | Applied Interior Design II | | | | |
| J. | INTD | 2303 | Applied Interior Design III3 | | | | |
| | | ا الممادة | Duelting and Decien Contilerto | | | | |
| III. Co | ompurer | Alded | Drafting and Design Certifcate 30 credit hours | | | | |
| Α. | CADD | 1301 | Computer Graphics Systems | | | | |
| A. B. | | | Technical Graphics I | | | | |
| C. | | 11 11 11 11 11 | Technical Graphics II | | | | |
| D. | | | Computer Aided Drafting3 | | | | |
| E. | | | Technical Illustration ¹ | | | | |
| E. | CADD | | Computer Aided Design ¹ | | | | |
| G. | | | Advanced CADD | | | | |
| Н | | | Electronic PCB Drafting | | | | |
| I. | | | Manufacturing Processes | | | | |
| J. | | 2390 | Advanced Topics-Autolisp ¹ | | | | |
| | nced Skil | | 선생님 보다 아이들 아이들이 아무지 아무지 않는 것 같습니다. | | | | |
| | | o congr. | | | | | |
| IV. El | ectronic | Design | Certificate 39 credit hours | | | | |
| A | | 1301 | Computer Graphics Systems | | | | |
| В | . CADD | 1302 | Technical Graphics I | | | | |
| C | . CADD | | Technical Graphics II | | | | |
| D | . CADD | 1304 | Computer Aided Drafting | | | | |
| Е | . CADD | 2303 | Advanced CADD | | | | |
| F. | CADD | 2305 | Electronic PCB Drafting | | | | |
| G | . CADD | 2310 | Printed Circuit Board Design3 | | | | |
| Н | . CADD | 2311 | Advanced Printed Circuit Board Design 3 | | | | |
| I. | ELAT | 2335 | Digital Control Applications3 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Associate of Applied :

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

BUSINESS PROORAMMINO

64 credit hours required to graduote

The development and use of computers in business and industry bas created a need for many data processing technicians who are proficient in business programming languages as well as computer operations. Many small and medium sized businesses spend a considerable amount of money seeking qualified computer specialists who can solve business problems.

The degree **program** in Computer Information Systems with **an** emphasis in Business Programming is for the person who warts to obtain the entry-level skills and technical knowledge necessary for the demands of today's business and industry needs. Areas of study include:

- Business Programming use of COBOL in a business environment is emphasized
- Financial Skills accounting and economics courses are used to strengthen the background of the graduate
- Management Skills information systems management, systems
 analysis, database management systems, applied psychology and
 technical writing are used to d a n c e effective management decisions
- Technical Skills operating systems, data structures and statistics are presented to further technical competency

Students planning to transfer to a four-year institution should check with an academic adviser.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

CSCI

CSCI

2350

2355

Students in the Business Programming specialization program will receive basic instruction and pre-employment training for positions requiring high degrees of skill and technical knowledge. The CSCI carriculum will extend or improve the existing occupational competence of employed persons. The Business Programming specialization readies students to seek one of many new job opportunities, a few of which are:

- Business Programmer produces new business programs and modifies existing ones
- Computer Operator controls and monitors mainframe computer functions
- Database Manager designs and manages business data systems
- Production Analyst maintaios computer security, computer libraries, and business forms and equipment.

| ı. | General Education | n Core | 22 credit hours | | | | | |
|-----|--|--|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | See page 55. | | | | | | | |
| | MATH 1324 is requi | MATH 1324 is required for this program. | | | | | | |
| | PSYC 2301 should be taken by students planning to transfer. | | | | | | | |
| II, | Technical Core | | 15 credit hours | | | | | |
| | A. CSO 2330 | COBOL I | | | | | | |

Computer Operating Systems3

Networking and Telecommunications3

| D | COX | 1320 | C/C++ Programming |
|--------|-------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|
| E. | COSC | 2380 | Software Engineering |
| | | | |
| III. N | lajor C ou | irses | 21 credit |
| A. | CSCI | 2331 | COBOL 11 |
| B. | ACCT | 2301 | Principles of Accounting I |
| C. | ACCT | 2302 | Principles of Accounting II |
| D | COSC | 1318 | ProgrammingConceptsI |
| E. | COX | 2318 | Programming Concepts II |
| F. | ENGL | 2311 | Technical Writing |
| G. | MATH | 1325 | Calculus for Business/Economics |
| IV. E | ectives | | 6 credit |
| A. | CSCI | 1305 | Microcomputer Concepts |
| B. | CSCI | 1320 | BASIC Programming |
| C. | CSCI | 2305 | Integrated Spreadsheet Applications . |
| D | CSCI | 2310 | Database Applications |
| E. | CSCI | 2315 | Desktop Publishing |
| E | CSCI | 2335 | Data Structures for Business |
| G | CSCI | 2390 | Special Topics in CSCI I |
| H | CSCI | 2395 | Special Topics in CSCI II |
| I. | CSCI | 7300 | Cooperative Education I |
| J. | CSCI | 7305 | Cooperative Education II |
| K. | BUSI | 1301 | Introduction to Business |
| L. | CADD | 1301 | Computer Graphics Systems |
| M | . COSC | 2325 | Assembly Language |

BUSINESS MULTIMEDIA TECHNOLOGY1

67 credit hours required to graduate

Incorporating technology into instructional processes is one greatest challenges educators and trainers face today. Today's pro companies are using multimedia to provide computer-based train simulations. Companies have an increased need to access information now only available to those who are experts in tech driven systems. In this era of multimedia, educators are faced vehallenging task of presenting classroom material via multimedia program will prepare students to provide interactive compute training modules and simulations as well as multimedia presentati

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

- Instructional Technologist an emerging para-professional occupation which allows for the following career opportunitie
- Support Staff/Teacher Aide assists instructors in the prep multimedia presentations and interactive computer-based train both business and educational setting
- Instructors all levels of teaching faculty who can incorporate multimedia in their classroom presentation
- Trainers individuals that can both develop and present mult and computer-based training programs in the business enviro
- Generalists individuals who can develop multimedia present for any purpose in any environment

| l. G | ene | eral Ed | ucation C | Core 22 credit hours |
|--------|--------------|---------------|-------------|---|
| S | See page 55. | | | |
| N | /IATH | 1324 | is required | d for this program. |
| II. T | ech | nical C | ore | 9 credit hours |
| A | (| CSCI | 1305 | Microcomputer Concepts3 |
| В | 8. (| CSCI | 2350 | Computer Operating Systems3 |
| C | . E | INGL | 2311 | Technical writing3 |
| III. N | - | r Cour | | 27 credit hours |
| A | . (| CSCI | 1310 | Introduction to Graphics3 |
| E | 3. (| CSCl | 1325 | Introduction to Multimedia3 |
| C | . (| CSCI | 1330 | Instructional Design for Business & Educ. $\dots 3$ |
| Γ | | CSCI | 2325 | Intermediate Multimedia Applications3 |
| E | E. (| CSCI | 2340 | Project Development and Delivery3 |
| F | . (| CSCI | 2365 | Advanced Multimedia Applications3 |
| C | | XXX | 2370 | Advanced Visual Programming $\ldots \cdots 3$ |
| (| j (| CSCI | 7300 | Cooperative Education I3 |
| F | I. (| 30 S C | 1370 | Introduction to Visual Programming3 |
| I | | COSC | 2371 | Hypertext Authoring3 |
| IV. E | | | | 9 credit hours |
| A | | COSC | 1317 | Scientific Programming3 |
| | | COSC | 1370 | Introduction to Visual Programming3 |
| (| | COSC | 2315 | Data Structures with C/C++3 |
| _ | | COSC | 2370 | Advanced Visual Programming3 |
| F | | 308C | 2371 | Hypertext Authoring3 |
| F | - | COSC | 2373 | Information Retrieval and Utilization 3 |
| 7 | | COSC | 2374 | Novell NetWare |
| _ | | COSC | 2375 | Advanced Assembly Language3 |
| I | | COSC | 2379 | Programming in Windows3 |
| J | | COSC | 2387 | Introduction to Artificial Intelligence 3 |
| ŀ | | COSC | 2390 | Advanced Topic in COSC |
| I | | COSC | 7300 | Cooperative Education I |

¹Special Admission Requirement: Keyboarding w consent of instructor

BUSINESS MULTIMEDIA TECHNOLOGY CERTIFICATES

Some of the courses in the certificate programs may require prerequisites. Please check the course descriptions in the back of this catalog.

| M | ultim | nedia | Authoring | Specialist Certificate ¹ | 30 credit hours |
|---|-------|-------|-----------|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| | A. | CSCI | 1305 | Microcomputer Concepts | 3 |
| | B. | CSCI | 1310 | Introduction to Graphics | 3 |
| | C. | CSCI | 1325 | Introduction to Multimed | ia 3 |
| | D. | CSCI | 1330 | Instructional Design for B | usiness & Educ 3 |
| | E. | CSCI | 2325 | Intermediate Multimedia | Applications 3 |
| | F. | CSCI | 2340 | Project Development and | Delivery 3 |
| | G. | CSCI | 2365 | Advanced Multimedia App | olications3 |
| | H. | CSCI | 7300 | Cooperative Education I | |
| | I. | COSC | 1306 | Introduction to Computer | s3 |
| | J. | COSC | 1370 | Introduction to Visual Pro | ogramming3 |
| | or | COSC | 2370 | Advanced Visual Program | ming3 |
| | | | | | |

| Μι | ıltim | edia P | resentatio | n Technician Certificate ¹ | 21 credit hours |
|----|-------|--------|------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| | A. | CSCI | 1305 | Microcomputer Concepts | 3 |

|] | B. | CSCI | 1310 | Introduction to Graphics3 |
|---|----|------|------|---|
| (| C. | CSCl | 1325 | Introduction to Multimedia |
|] | D. | CSCI | 1330 | Instructional Design for Business & Educ3 |
|] | E. | CSCI | 2340 | Project Development and Delivery |

Introduction to Computers3

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

COSC 1306

Е

G.

CSCI

64 credit hours required to graduate

7300

The area of computer information systems is an exciting field that presents many opportunities for a student who is proficient in both applications and business programming. The **skills** acquired in **this** program will enable the student to solve problems that are encountered when working in **this** ever-changing and growing field. Five certificates are offered that *can* be a **part** of this degree. After completing one or more certificates students can continue at Collin County Community College and receive an Associate of Applied Science degree.

The degree program in Computer Information Systems is for persons who want to obtain the entry-level skill, and howledge necessary for the demands of today's business and industry needs. Areas of study include:

- Microcomputer Applications
- · Financial Skills
- Business Programming
- Management Skills
- Technical Skills

Students planning to transfer to a four-year institution should check with an academic adviser.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Students in the Computer Systems option program **Will** receive basic instruction and pre-employment training for positions requiring high degrees of skill and technical knowledge. The certificates will provide the knowledge to update current job requirements. The skills acquired will be directly applicable in a variety of businesses and industries including:

- Manufacturing Firms
- Microcomputer Support Firms
- Computer Centers
- Transportation Industry

Governmental Agencies

1320

- Financial Firms
- Accounting Firms

B. CSCI

| I. | General Education Core | 22 credit hours |
|-----|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| | See page 55. | |
| | MATH 1324 is required for this prog | gram. |
| | PSYC 2301 should be taken by stude | ents planning to transfer. |
| II. | Technical Core | 15 credit hours |
| | A. COSC 2380 Software Eng | rineering3 |

¹Special Admission Requirement: Keyboarding or consent of instructor.

22 credit hours

| | C. | CSCI | 2305 | Integrated Spreadsheet Applications3 |
|----|-----|----------|------|--------------------------------------|
| | D. | CSCI | 2310 | Database Applications |
| | E. | OFAD | 1331 | Beginning Word Processing3 |
| Ш. | Ele | ctives | | 27 credit hours |
| | A | $\cos c$ | 1318 | ProgrammingConceptsI3 |
| | B. | $\cos c$ | 1320 | C/C++ Programming3 |
| | c. | COSC | 2318 | Programming Concepts II3 |
| | D. | $\cos c$ | 2383 | Computer Networks3 |
| | E. | ACCT | 1370 | Elementary Accounting3 |
| | E | ACCT | 2301 | Principles of Accounting I |
| | G. | BUSI | 1370 | Principles of Management3 |
| | H. | BUSI | 2372 | Organizational Behavior3 |
| | I. | CADD | 1301 | Computer Graphics Systems3 |
| | J. | CSCI | 1305 | Microcomputer Concepts3 |
| | K. | CSCI | 2315 | Desktop Publishing3 |
| | L. | CSCI | 2330 | COBOLI3 |
| | M. | CSCI | 2331 | COBOL Π |
| | N. | CSCI | 2335 | Data Structures for Business |
| | 0. | CSCI | 2350 | Computer Operating Systems |
| | P. | CSCI | 2355 | Networking and Telecommunications3 |
| | Q. | CSCI | 2390 | Special Topics in CSCI3 |
| | R. | CSCI | 7300 | Cooperative Education I3 |
| | S. | CSCI | 7305 | Cooperative Education II3 |
| | T. | ENGL | 2311 | Technical writing |

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS

64 credit hours required to graduate

The development and use of computers **in** business and industry **has** created a need for many data processing technicians who are proficient **in** business programming languages as well as a variety of computer application packages.

The United States Office of Technology Assessment estimates that by the year 2000, 80 percent of all jobs will be computer-related.

The Associate of Applied Science degree program in Computer Information Systems with an emphasis in Microcomputer Applications accentuates the entry **level** technical skills necessary for the demands of today's business and industry needs. These skills are:

- Business Applications fluency in the use of dBASE, Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, word processing and desktop publishing software is emphasized
- Technical Skills operating systems, data structures, networking, telecommunications and microcomputer Cincepts courses are used to enhance technical competency
- Management Skills systems analysis and design, applied psychology and database design techniques are used to enhance effective management decisions

Students planning to transfer to a four-year institution should check with an academic adviser.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

I. General Education Core

See page 55.

Students in the Microcomputer Applications option will prepare for entry **into** the workforce by experiencing practical applications and "real world" simulations using the latest in advanced software applications packages.

The degree in Computer Information Systems **with** a Microcomputer Applications ontion readies students for many new business and industry job opportunities, including:

- latest database applications
 programs to design and maintain business data
- rc support specialist business problem solving using a variety of micro-application packages
- Micro Programmer design new programs and modify existing programs using microcomputer business languages
- PC Service Representative support networking and the microtelecommunications industry

| MATH 1324 is required for this program. | | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| PSYC 2301 should be taken by students planning to transfer. | | | | | |
| ech | mical C | ore | 15 credit hours | | |
| ١. | CSCI | 1305 | Microcomputer Concepts3 | | |
| 3. | CSCI | 1320 | BASIC Programming3 | | |
| 2. | CSCI | 1325 | Introduction to Multimedia3 | | |
|). | CSCI | 2350 | Computer Operating Systems3 | | |
| Ξ. | CSCI | 2355 | Networking and Telecommunications3 | | |
| Иaj | jor Cou | rses | 21 credit hours | | |
| 4 | CSCI | 1310 | Introduction to Graphics3 | | |
| 3. | CSCI | 2305 | Integrated Spreadsheet Applications3 | | |
| Ţ. | CSCI | 2310 | Database Applications | | |
| ٥. | CSCI | 2315 | Desktop Publishing | | |
| Ξ. | CSCI | 2325 | Intermediate Multimedia Applications3 | | |
| Ξ | ACCT | 2301 | Principles of Accounting I | | |
| G. | OFAD | 1331 | Beginning Word Processing3 | | |
| Elec | tives | | 6 credit hours | | |
| 4 . | CSCI | 2330 | COBOLI | | |
| В. | CSCI | 2331 | COBOL II | | |
| C. | CSCI | 2335 | Data Structures for Business | | |
| D. | CSCI | 2390 | Specid Topics in CSCI I3 | | |
| E. | CSCI | 2395 | Special Topics in CSCI II3 | | |
| P. | CSCI | 7300 | Cooperative Education I | | |
| G. | CSCl | 7305 | Cooperative Education II | | |
| H. | BUSI | 1370 | Principles of Management3 | | |
| Ι. | BUSI | 2372 | Organizational Behavior | | |
| J. | COSC | 2380 | Software Engineering3 | | |
| | PSYCECH 3. C. D. Maj 4. S. C. D. S. C | echnical C C SCI | PSYC 2301 should be sechnical Core CSCI 1305 CSCI 1320 CSCI 1325 CSCI 2350 CSCI 2355 Major Courses A CSCI 1310 CSCI 2305 CSCI 2305 CSCI 2315 CSCI 2315 CSCI 2315 CSCI 2315 CSCI 2315 CSCI 2325 CSCI 2316 CSCI 2325 CSCI 2316 CSCI 2325 CSCI 2316 CSCI 2325 CSCI 2316 CSCI 2325 CSCI 2325 CSCI 2301 CSCI 2331 CSCI 2330 CSCI 2331 CSCI 2335 CSCI 2335 CSCI 2335 CSCI 2390 CSCI 2395 CSCI 7300 CSCI 7305 H. BUSI 1370 L. BUSI 2372 | | |

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

Some of the courses in the certificate programs may require prerequisites. Please check the course descriptions in the back of this catalog.

| Co | Computer Applications Certificate 15 credit hours | | | | | |
|----|---|----------|-----------|---|--|--|
| | A. | CSCI | 1305 | Microcomputer Concepts3 | | |
| | B. | CSCI | 2305 | Integrated Spreadsheet Applications3 | | |
| | C. | CSCI | 2310 | Database Applications | | |
| | D. | CSCI | 2315 | Desktop Publishing3 | | |
| | or | CSCI | 1325 | Introduction to Multimedia 3 | | |
| | E. | COSC | 1306 | Introduction to Computers3 | | |
| | | _ | | | | |
| Co | - | • | | ystems Certificate 18 credit hours | | |
| | A. | CSCI | 1305 | Microcomputer Concepts3 | | |
| | B. | CSCI | 2350 | Computer Operating Systems3 | | |
| | C. | COSC | 1306 | Introduction to Computers3 | | |
| | D. | COSC | 1318 | ProgrammingConceptsI3 | | |
| | E. | COSC | 2325 | Assembly Language | | |
| | E | COSC | 2380 | Software Engineering3 | | |
| In | form | ation G | zeteme M | anagement Certificate 21 credit hours | | |
| | A. | CSCI | 1305 | Microcomputer Concepts3 | | |
| | В. | CSCI | 1325 | Introduction to Multimedia | | |
| | C. | CSCI | 2305 | Integrated Spreadsheet Applications 3 | | |
| | or | CSCI | 2310 | DatabaseApplications | | |
| | D. | CSCI | 2355 | Networking and Telecommunications3 | | |
| | Б. Е. | COSC | 1306 | Introduction to Computers3 | | |
| | E. | COSC | 1318 | ProgrammingConceptsI3 | | |
| | or | CSCI | 2330 | COBOLI | | |
| | G. | COSC | 2380 | Software Engineering | | |
| | | | | ŭ Ü | | |
| N | etwo | orking& | . Telecom | munications Certificate 24 credit hours | | |
| | A. | CSCI | 1305 | Microcomputer Concepts3 | | |
| | В. | CSCI | 2350 | Computer Operating Systems3 | | |
| | C. | CSCI | 2355 | Networking and Telecommunications3 | | |
| | D. | CSCI | 7300 | Cooperative Education I3 | | |
| | or | CSCI | 7305 | Cooperative Education II3 | | |
| | E. | $\cos c$ | 1306 | Introduction to Computers3 | | |
| | E | COSC | 1318 | ProgrammingConceptsI3 | | |
| | or | CSCI | 2330 | COBOLI | | |
| | G. | COSC | 2380 | Software Engineering3 | | |
| | H. | COSC | 2383 | Computer Networks3 | | |
| | | | | | | |

COMPUTER SCIENCE

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

(Also see Associate of Science Computer Science)

65 credit hours required to graduate

The development and use of computers, especially microprocessors, has created a demand for software application programs. There are career opportunities in both real time control programs and systems **software** development. **This involves** not only developing programs but correcting and updating existing software.

This **degree** program requires extensive hands-on **programming** on both microcomputers and VAX minicomputers.

Students planning to transfer to a four-year institution should check with an academic adviser.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

This program prepares entry-level computer programmers for work in an applications environment. The student **gains** a background in basic programming concepts including software design and is exposed to present-day computer languages. Careers available for the graduate include:

- Computer Service Technician
- Computer Programmer
- Software Development Programmer
- Numerical Control Programmer
- Minicomputer Programmer

| ı. | Ge | neral E | ducation | Core 22 credit hours |
|------|-----|----------------|-----------|--|
| | See | page 55 | | |
| | MA | TH 1314 | or high | er) is required for this program. |
| | PSY | /C 2301 | should be | taken for students planning to transfer. |
| H. | Te | chnical F | rogram | Core 10 credit hwrs |
| | A. | ELAT | 1400 | Basic Electronics I |
| | B. | ENGL | 2311 | Technical Writing3 |
| | C. | MATH | 2312 | Pre-Calculus for Math & Science3 |
| III. | Mo | ijor Cou | irses | 24 credit hours |
| | A. | COSC | 1318 | ProgrammingConceptsI3 |

| | C. | MATH | 2312 | Pre-Calculus for Math & Science3 |
|------|-----|----------|------|--|
| III. | Ма | jor Cou | rses | 24 credit hours |
| | A. | COSC | 1318 | ProgrammingConceptsI3 |
| | B. | COSC | 1320 | C/C++ Programming3 |
| | C. | COSC | 2318 | Programming Concepts II3 |
| | D. | COSC | 2325 | Assembly Language |
| | E. | $\cos c$ | 2372 | Object-Oriented Programming3 |
| | E | $\cos c$ | 2380 | Software Engineering3 |
| | G. | COSC | 2383 | Computer Networks3 |
| | H. | $\cos c$ | 2384 | Large Scale Operating System3 |
| | or | CSCI | 2350 | Computer Operating System3 |
| íV. | Ele | ctives | | 9 credit hours |
| | A. | \cos | 1317 | Scientific Programming3 |
| | B. | $\cos c$ | 1370 | Introduction to Visual Programming3 |
| | C. | $\cos c$ | 2315 | Data Structures with C/C++ (Advanced C) .3 |
| | D. | $\cos c$ | 2370 | Advanced Visual Programming3 |
| | | | | |

| E. | COX | 2371 | Hypertest: Authoring3 |
|----|----------|--------------|---|
| E | COX | 2373 | Information Retrieval and Utilization3 |
| G. | COSC | 2374 | Noveli NetWare3 |
| H. | COX | ∤375 | Advanced Assembly Language Programming 3 |
| I. | COSC | 2379 | Windows Programming with Visual C/C++ .3 |
| J. | $\cos c$ | 21387 | Introduction to Artificial Intelligence 3 |
| K. | $\cos c$ | 1390 | Advanced Topic in Computer Science3 |
| L. | COSC | 77300 | Cooperative Education I3 |
| | | | |

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

Some of the courses in the certificate programs may require prerequisites. Please check the course descriptions in the back of this catalog.

| Assembly Language Programming Certificate 21 credit nours | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 3 | | | | | | |
| ,3 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| ing .3 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| Business Programming Certificate 21 credit hou | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Á. | $\cos c$ | 1306 | Introduction to Computers | | | | | |
| B. | COSC | 1318 | Programming Concepts I3 | | | | | |
| C. | $\cos c$ | 2318 | Programming Concepts II3 | | | | | |
| D. | $\cos c$ | 2380 | Software Engineering | | | | | |
| E. | CSCI | 2330 | COBOL 1 | | | | | |
| E | CSCI | 2331 | COBOL II | | | | | |
| G. | CSCI | 2350 | Computer Operating Systems3 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

| C Pro | C Programming Certificate 24 credit hours | | | | | |
|-------|---|------|--|--|--|--|
| A. | COSC | 1306 | Introduction to Computers | | | |
| B. | COSC | 1318 | Programming Concepts I3 | | | |
| C. | COSC | 1320 | C/C++ Programming3 | | | |
| D. | COSC | 2315 | Data Structures with C/C++ (Advanced C) .3 | | | |
| E. | α | 2318 | Programming Concepts II | | | |
| F. | COSC | 2372 | Object-Oriented Programming3 | | | |
| G. | COSC | 2379 | Windows Programming with Visual C/C++ .3 | | | |
| OI | COX | 2386 | Systems Programming3 | | | |
| H. | COX | 2380 | Software Engineering | | | |

| ogramming for Educators Certificate 21 credit hours | | | | | | |
|---|------|------|-------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| A. | COSC | 1306 | Introduction to Compute | rs | | |
| B. | COX | 1318 | Programming Concepts I | | | |
| C. | COSC | 2318 | Programming Concepts I | I | | |
| D. | COSC | 2380 | Software Engineering | | | |
| E. | CSCI | 1305 | Microcomputer Concepts | | | |
| F. | CSCI | 1320 | BASIC Programming . | | | |
| or | COSC | 1320 | C/C++ Programming | | | |
| G. | CSCI | 2350 | Computer Operating Syst | ems3 | | |

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

[Also see Associate of Arts Criminal Justice)

(Also a Tech Prep program)

62 credit hours required to graduate

The challenge of crime in a free society has created many employment apportunities for graduates of college programs in law enforcement and corrections. Vially all public and private labor forecasting organizations predict that law enforcement and corrections career opportunities will grow substantially between now and the turn of the century. Majoring in either law enforcement or corrections, graduates of the 62 semester hour Associate of Applied Science degree will be prepared for entry-level positions in local, county, state, and federal law enforcement, corrections, and juvenile justice agencies and to continue their education at the baccalaureate level.

Tech Prep students who took college-level courses in Criminal Justice while in **high** school may elect to receive college credit **by** contacting a CCCC academic advisor. A petition for Tech Prep credit should be completed as soon as possible upon admission to CCCC.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Challenging career opportunities exist for graduates as:

- Municipal Police Officers
- State Law Enforcement Officers
- Forest, Watercraft and Game Protection Officers
- Probation Officers and Parole Officers
 Victim Service Counselors
- Corrections Officers for local, county, state and federal corrections
 inetitutions
- CommunitySupervision Officers
- Deputy Sheriffs
- Public Safety Officers
- Federal Law Enforcement Protection Officers
- Public and Private Investigators
- Juvenile Detention Officers

| IL | General Education | | | Core 23 credit hours |
|----|-------------------|----------|------|--|
| | A. | ENGL | 1301 | Composition/Rhetoric I $\dots 3$ |
| | B. | SPCH | 1311 | Fundamentals of Speech Communication $\dots 3$ |
| | C. | MATH | 1332 | Contemporary Mathematics3 |
| | D. | $\cos c$ | 1306 | Introduction to Computers3 |
| | | ECON | 4301 | Principles of Macroeconomics3 |
| | I | | | Humanities/Fine Arts3 |
| | G. | SOCI | 1301 | Introduction to Sociology |
| | H. | PHED | 1238 | Concepts of Physical Fitness and Wellness2 |
| И. | . ľechnical Core | | | 12 credit hours |
| | A. | CRIJ | 1301 | Introduction to Criminal Justice3 |
| | I3. | CRIJ | 1306 | The Courts and Criminal Procedure:3 |
| | C. | CRJJ | 1307 | Crime in America |
| | D. | CRIJ | 1310 | Fundamentals of Criminal Law3 |
| | | | | |

| III. Major Courses | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|----------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Law E | Law Enforcement specialization 21 credit hours | | | | | |
| A. | CRIJ | 1313 | Juvenile Justice System | | | |
| В. | CRIJ | 2314 | Criminal Investigation | | | |
| C. | CRIJ | 2323 | Legd Aspects of Law Enforcement 3 | | | |
| D. | CRIJ | 2328 | Police Systems and Practices | | | |
| Ε. | CRIJ | 7300 | Cooperative Education I or elective 3 | | | |
| F. | GOVT | 2301 | American Government I3 | | | |
| G. | SOCI | 2319 | Minority Studies | | | |
| Correc | tions sp | ecializa | tion 21 credit hours | | | |
| A. | CRIJ | 1313 | Juvenile Justice System3 | | | |
| В. | CRIJ | 2301 | Community Resources in Corrections 3 | | | |
| C. | CRIJ | 2305 | Legal Aspects of Corrections | | | |
| D. | CRIJ | 2313 | Correctional Systems and Practices 3 | | | |
| E. | CRIJ | 7300 | Cooperative Education I or elective 3 | | | |
| F. | PSYC | 2371 | Individual Counseling | | | |
| G. | SOCI | 2319 | Minority Studies | | | |
| IV. Electives | | | 6 credit hours | | | |
| A. | CRIJ | 2314 | Criminal Investigation | | | |
| B. | CRIJ | 2315 | Special Topics in Criminal Justice 3 | | | |
| C. | CRIJ | 2328 | Police Systems and Practices | | | |
| D. | ANTH | 2301 | Physical Anthropology3 | | | |
| E. | BUSI | 1370 | Principles of Management3 | | | |
| F. | HIST | 1302 | United States History II | | | |
| G. | PSYC | 2301 | General Psychology3 | | | |
| H. | PSYC | 2306 | Human Sexuality3 | | | |
| I. | PSYC | 2316 | Psychology of Personality | | | |
| J. | PSYC | 2319 | Social Psychology | | | |
| K. | PSYC | 2370 | Drug Use and Abuse | | | |
| L. | SOCI | 1306 | Social Problems | | | |
| or | SOCI | 2306 | Human Sexuality3 | | | |
| M. | SOCI | 2301 | Marriage and the Family | | | |
| N. | SOCI | 2319 | Minority Studies | | | |
| | | | | | | |

ENHANCED SKILLS CERTIFICATES

The Enhanced Skills Certificates in Law Enforcement and in Corrections provides additional training in specific job skills which supplement those acquired within the curriculum for an AAS degree in Criminal Justice. Students will have an opportunity to acquire these employment-related skills while completing the AAS degree requirements or subsequent to earning their AAS in Criminal Justice.

LAW ENFORCEMENT ENHANCED SKILLS CERTIFICATES

| Cri | min | al Justic | e Dual A | Najor Certificate | 12 credit hours |
|------|------|-----------|------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| | A. | CRIJ | 2301 | Community Resources i | in Corrections3 |
| | B. | CRIJ | 2305 | Legal Aspects of Correc | tions |
| | C. | CRIJ | 2313 | Correctional Systems ar | nd Practices3 |
| | D. | PSYC | 2371 | Individual Counseling . | |
| Inte | erpe | rsonal | Skills Cer | tificate | 12 credit hours |
| | A. | BUSI | 1371 | Leadership and Human | Relations3 |
| | B. | PSYC | 2316 | Psychology of Personali | ity3 |
| | | | | | |

| С. | PSYC | 2319 | Social Psychology | 3 |
|--------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----|
| D. | SPCH | 1318 | Interpersonal Communications | 3 |
| Spanis | h/Engli | sh Biling | gual Certificate 14 credit ho | urs |
| A. | SPAN | 1411 | Beginning Spanish I | 4 |
| В. | SPAN | 1412 | Beginning Spanish II | 4 |
| C. | SPAN | 2311 | Intermediate Spanish I | 3 |
| D. | SPAN | 2312 | Intermediate Spanish II | 3 |

Texas Peace Officer Certificate

(Continuing Education Units are awarded)

CCM 7030 Texas Peace Officer Law (80 hours)

A study of laws directly related to police field work; traffic, intoxicated driver, Penal Code, elements of crime, Family Code, Alcoholic Beverage Code and civil liability.

CCM 7031 Texas Peace Officer Procedures (80 hours)

Techniques and procedures used by police officers on patrol. Includes controlled substance identification, handling abnormal persons, traffic collision investigation, note taking and report writing, vehicle operation, traffic direction, crowd control and jail operations.

CCM 7032 Texas Peace Officer Skills (96 hours)

Demonstration and practice of the skills expected of a police officer. Patrol, traffic stops, use of force, mechanics of arrest, firearms safety and emergency medical care.

Note: Texas Peace Officer Enhanced Skills Certificate is offered during summer sessions only. Students will enroll in CCM 7030, 7031, and 7032 sequentially, completing one course per summer session.

CORRECTIONS ENHANCED SKILLS CERTIFICATES

Criminal Institute Dual Maine Contiliants

| Crimii | nal Justi | ce Dual | Major Certiticate | 12 credit hours |
|--------|-----------|------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| A. | CRIJ | 2314 | Criminal Investigation . | |
| B. | CRIJ | 2323 | Legal Aspects of Law Enf | forcement 3 |
| C. | CRIJ | 2328 | Police Systems and Prac | tices |
| D. | SPCH | 1315 | Public Speaking | |
| Interp | ersonal | Skills Ce | ertificate | 12 credit hours |
| A. | BUSI | 1371 | Leadership and Human | Relations3 |
| B. | PSYC | 2316 | Psychology of Personalit | y |
| C. | PSYC | 2319 | Social Psychology | |
| D. | SPCH | 1318 | Interpersonal Communi | cations3 |
| Spani | sh/Engl | ish Biling | gual Certificate | 14 credit hours |
| Α. | SPAN | 1411 | Beginning Spanish I | |
| B. | SPAN | 1412 | Beginning Spanish II . | |
| C. | SPAN | 2311 | Intermediate Spanish I | |
| D. | SPAN | 2312 | Intermediate Spanish II | |
| | | | | |

Corrections Officer Certificate (Continuing Education Units are Awarded)

CCM 1204 Basic Certification for Correctional Officer (128 hours)

This course will certify students for employment with the corrections division of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice.

Note: Course is offered during summer sessions only.

DIETARY MANAGER CERTIFICATE

(Also see Biology for Nutrition Courses)

The curriculum is approved by the Dietary Manager's Association. Students will be prepared to test for Certification by DMA to be designated a Certified Dietary Manager upon completion of the certificate.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Health care food services supervisor for hospitals, nursing homes and other facilities.

Special Admissions Requirements

- **High** school diploma or GED certificate
- · Completed admissions procedure packet

Registration is by permission only. Additional information and applications may be obtained from the admissions office or from the Mathematics and Natural Sciences division office.

| Dietary Monger Certificate 18 credit hours | | | | |
|--|------|------|-------------------------------|----|
| Α | DTMG | 1600 | Dietary Manager I | K |
| B. | DTMG | 1601 | Dietary Manager II | .6 |
| C. | BUSI | 1371 | Leadership and Human Relation | .3 |
| D. | COSC | 1306 | Introduction to Computers | 3 |
| | | | | |



ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY

and

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

67 credit hours required to graduate

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY

[Also a Tech-Prep Program]

Graduates of the Electronic Technology degree program will receive training in one of four specialized areas:

- General Electronic Specialization: A broad base training program
 covering several diversified areas in modern electronics that include
 telecommunications, computer technology, avionics, robotics and
 automated manufacturing
- Telecommunications Specialization: A training program developed for the telecommunications industry with strong support and interaction from companies such as Northern Telecom, MCI, DSC, Southwestern Bell, Alcatel, Ericsson, Andrews, EDS and other telecommunications companies. This program concentrates on theory, design, troubleshooting and repair of processor controlled telecommunications equipment used in the control, transmission and reception of audio, video and data signals including telemetry, using various mediums such as wire, wireless and fiber
- Computer Maintenance Specialization: This program trains the student in the theory, application, modification and repair of microcomputers.
 Emphasis is placed on diagnostic tools, test equipment and providing hands-on practical experience to the student. Modifications include uggrading and interfacing for various control operations
- Instrumentation Specialization: The student is trained in the theory,
 modification, application and repair of electronic equipment systems
 used for industrial applications that include manufacturing, materials
 handling, transportation, mining, telemetry and tracking. Methods
 and devices covered include, servomechanisms, process control,
 programmable logic controllers, micro controllers and
 optoelectronics

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Graduates of the Electronic Engineering Technology degree program \mbox{will} receive training in $\mbox{several}$ diversified areas of electronics. The emphasis of this $p \ r \ o \ p$ will he the application of mathematical theorems and applied physics toward the design and analysis of electronic circuits Studentswill he exposed to a combination of classroom theory and hands. on laboratory design and analysis experiments.

Electronic Technology and Electronic Engineering Technology

The curriculum includes software design and simulation packages that students use in all courses, programmable graphing calculators that interface with equipment as well as other innovative methods of instruction. Program curriculum and laboratory equipment have been formally evaluated and endorsed by an advisory committee consisting of members of the electronics industry.

Associate of Applied Science

Articulation agreements allow the student to transfer their completed program into several four-yea institutions toward a baccalaureate degree. Students planning transfers should check with a CCCC academic adviser.

CCCC is a member of the Texas Association of Schools of Engineering Technology and the Texas Technical Society. We are also a certified testing site for the ISUKI exam, the FCC exam and the MECP exam.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Trained electronic technicians and electronic engineering technicians are in high demand in our service area Industry at present has a shortage of over 3000 technicians and forecasts this to increase over the next decade.

Students completing the Electronic Technology or Electronic Engineering Technology degree program will receive quality training that will provide career opportunities in area such as:

- Telecommunications
- Computea Systems Applications
- Semiconductor Wafer Fabrication
- Advanced Manufacturing Equipment Applications
- Avionics and Space Communications
- Biomedical Applications and Design
- Printed Circuit Board Design and Manufacturing
- Laser and Fiber Optics Applications

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOBY

| I. | General Education Core | 22 Credit Hours Minimun |
|----|------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | |

See page 55.

MATH 1314 (or higher) is required for this program ECON 2301/2302 (substituted for ECON 1301) may be used for thus program.

9 d i thours

2

| H. | Tec | chnical C | ore | 9 dithours |
|----|-----|-------------|------|----------------------------------|
| | A. | CADD | 2305 | Electronic PCB Drafting |
| | B. | ENGL | 2311 | Technical writing |
| | C. | MATH | 2312 | Pre-Calculus for Math & Science3 |
| | | | | |

III. Major Courses

30 credit hours General Electronic Technology Specialization

67 credit hours required to graduate Raic Digital* DIAT 1315

| A. | ELAL | 1313 | Dasic Digital" |
|----|------|------|---|
| В. | ELAT | 1400 | Basic Electronics I* |
| C. | ELAT | 1401 | Basic Electronics II* |
| D. | ELAT | 1405 | Electronic Fabrication I |
| E. | ELAT | 1410 | Solid State Devices* |
| F. | ELAT | 2330 | Instrumentation and Telemetry3 |
| G. | ELAT | 2420 | Fundamentals of Electronic Communications 4 |
| H. | ELAT | 2425 | Active Devices4 |
| | | | |

*These courses may have been taken in high school.

7305

| NOOU 00. | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | , | |
|----------|---|------------|---|
| Electi | ives | | 6 credit hours minimum |
| Any E | LAT co | ourses not | listed in the above program to include: |
| A. | ELAT | 7300 | Cooperative Education I3 |

| Compi | _r ier Mai | intenance | Specialization 30 cred it hours |
|------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 67 cred | it hours | required to | graduate |
| A. | ELAT | 1405 | Electronic Fabrication I |
| B. | ELAT | 2360 | Microcomputer Systems |
| C. | ELAT | 2450 | Computer Architecture |
| D. | ELAT | 2455 | Applied Computer Programming4 |
| E. | ELET | 1405 | Digital IC Analysis |
| P. | ELET | 1410 | Fundamentals of Computers4 |
| G. | ELET | 2325 | Computer Interfacing3 |
| H. | ELET | 2430 | Computer Maintenance |
| Ele | ectives | | 6 credit hours minimum |
| Any | ELAT C | ourses not | listed in the above to include: |
| A. | ELAT | 7300 | Cooperative Education I |
| B. | ELAT | 7305 | Cooperative Education II |
| | | on Syster alization | ns Installation and 30 credit hours |
| 71 cre | dit hours | required | o graduate |
| <i>A</i> . | ELAT | 1315 | Basic Digital |
| B. | ELAT | 1400 | Basic Electronics I |
| C. | ELAT | 1401 | Basic Electro nics II |
| D. | ELAT | 1410 | Solid State Devices |

| ·opu | Opcoid | 411 2 411011 | |
|--------|------------|---------------------|--|
| 71 cre | edit hours | required! | graduate |
| Α. | ELAT | 1315 | Basic Digital |
| B. | ELAT | 1400 | Basic Electronics I |
| C. | ELAT | 1401 | Basic Electronics II |
| D. | ELAT | 1410 | Solid State Devices |
| E. | ELAT | 2340 | Power Supply Systems |
| F. | ELAT | 2420 | Fundamentals of Electronic Communications 4 |
| G. | ELAT | 2465 | Optoelectronics |
| H. | ELET | 2420 | Telecommunications |
| I. | ELET | 2435 | Microwave/R F Design4 |
| Ε | lectives | | |
| Α | ny ELAT c | ourses no | t listed in the above program to include: |
| A, | ELAT | 7300 | CooperativeEducationI3 |
| B. | ELAT | 7305 | Cooperative Education II |

instrumentation Specialization

G. ELAT

7305

65 credit hours required to graduate

| | | | • |
|--------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| A. | ELAT | 1315 | Basic Digital |
| B. | ELAT | 1400 | Basic Electronics I |
| C. | ELAT | 1401 | Basic Electronics II |
| D. | ELAT | 1410 | Solid State Devices |
| E. | ELAT | 2330 | Instrumentation and Telemetry3 |
| F. | ELAT | 2335 | Digital Control Applications3 |
| G. | ELAT | 2336 | Programmable Logic Controls |
| H. | ELAT | 2360 | Microcomputer Systems3 |
| I. | ELAT | 2437 | Industrial Automation Controllers 4 |
| | | | |
| Ele | ctives | | 6 credit hours |
| Ele A, | ctives ELAT | 2340 | 6 credit hours Powers Supply Systems |
| | | 2340 2445 | |
| Α, | ELAT | | Powers Supply Systems |
| A , B. | ELAT ELAT | 2445 | Powers Supply Systems |
| A, B. C. | ELAT ELAT ELAT | 2445 2450 | Powers Supply Systems |
| A, B. C. D. | ELAT ELAT ELAT ELAT | 2445 2450 2455 | Powers Supply Systems |

31 credit hours

B. ELAT

| FNΗΔ | NCF | SKILLS | CERTIFICATE | D. | ELAT | 1410 | SolidStateDevices |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|
| | | | Certificate in Electronic Technology provides | Е. | ELAT | 2330 | Instrumentation & Telemetry |
| | | | ecific iob skills which supplement those acquired | Е. | ELAT | 2335 | Digital Control Applications ¹ |
| | | | for an AAS degree in Electronic Technology | G. | ELAT | 2336 | Programmable Logic Controllers |
| | | | portunity to acquire those employment-related | н. | ELAT | 2360 | Microcomputer Systems |
| | | | the AAS degree requirements or subsequent to | I. | ELAT | 2437 | Industrial ranomation controllers |
| | | _ | etronic Technology | | | | de Courses |
| - | _ | | icate Requirements 10 credit hours | Linsen | vew onine | Gerrijieun | 0.000,000 |
| A. | ELAT | 2335 | Digital Control Applications | ELECT | FON | CENG | INEERING TECHNOLOGY |
| В. | ELAT | 2336 | Programmable Logic Controllers3 | | | | to graduate |
| С. | HAT | 2330 24 <u>37</u> | Industrial Automation Controllers | | | | Courses 22 Credit Hours Minimum |
| C. | ши | 4- | multitud 4 | | page 58 | | |
| FUECT | FRANI | C TECH | NOLOGY CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS | | | | ner) is required for this program |
| | | | es.in.the.certificate programs may require. | | | | ibstitute for ECON 1301) may be used. |
| | | | eck the course descriptions in the back of this | | chnical (| | 15 credit hours |
| catalog | | i icasc «iii | cee the course descriptions in the back of this | Α. | MATH | 2312 | Pre-Calculus for Math & Science |
| _ | | one Svete | ems Installation & | В. | MATH | 2314 | Calculus I3 |
| Repair | r Certifi | cate | 34 credit hours | С. | PHYS | 1401 | General Physics I3 |
| Α. | ELAT | 1315 | Basic Digital | D. | PHYS | 1402 | General Physics II3 |
| В. | ELAT | 1400 | Basic Electronics I | III. Ma | ijor Cou | ırses | 24 credit hours |
| C. | ELAT | <i>14</i> 01 | Basic Electronics II4 | A. | ELET | 14 00 | Circuit Analysis I |
| D. | ELAT | 1410 | SolidStateDevices4 | B. | ELET | 1401 | Circuit Analysis II 4 |
| Ε. | ELAT | 2340 | Power Supply Systems | С. | ELET | 1405 | Digital IC Analysis 4 |
| F | ELAT | 2420 | Fundamentals of Electronic Communication 4 | D. | ELET | 1410 | Fundamentals of Computers |
| G. | BM | 2465 | Optoelectronics | Ε. | ELET | 1415 | Circuit Analysis III |
| H. | ELET | 2420 | Telecommunications4 | E | HET | 2420 | Telecommunications |
| I. | HET | 2435 | Microwave/R F Design4 | IV. Ele | ctives | | 6 credit hours minimum |
| | | | · · | | | 1300 | Calculator Applications for Electronics 3 |
| | | | | Α. | HEL | 1500 | Calculator Applications for acciroling |
| Comp | uter Ma | intenand | e Technology Certificate 30 credit hours | A . B. | ELET | 1440 | AC/DC Fundamentals |
| Comp A. | uter Ma ELAT | nintenano 1405 | te Technology Certificate 30 credit hours Electronic Fabrication I | | | | |
| | ELAT | | | В. С. | ELET | 1440 | AC/DC Fundamentals4 |
| A. | ELAT ELAT | 1405 | Electronic Fabrication I | В. С. | ELET ELET | 1440 2325 | AC/DC Fundamentals |
| A. B. C. | ELAT ELAT | 1405 2360 | Electronic Fabrication I | B. C. D. | ELET ELET ELET | 1440 2325 2380 | AC/DC Fundamentals |
| A. B. C. | ELAT ELAT ELAT | 1405 2360 2450 | Electronic Fabrication I | B. C. D. E. | ELET ELET ELET | 1440 2325 2380 2385 | AC/DC Fundamentals |
| A. B. C. D. | ELAT ELAT ELAT ELAT | 1405 2360 2450 2455 | Electronic Fabrication I | B.C.D.E.E | ELET ELET ELET ELET | 1440 2325 2380 2385 2430 | AC/DC Fundamentals |
| A. B. C. D. | ELAT ELAT ELAT ELAT HLET ELET | 1405 2360 2450 2455 1405 | Electronic Fabrication I | B. C. D. E. E | ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET | 1440 2325 2380 2385 2430 2435 | AC/DC Fundamentals |
| A. B. C. D. E. | ELAT ELAT ELAT ELAT HLET ELET | 1405 2360 2450 2455 1405 1410 | Electronic Fabrication I | B. C. D. E. E. G. | ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET | 1440 2325 2380 2385 2430 2435 7300 | AC/DC Fundamentals .4 Computer Interfacing .3 Selected Topics .3 Independent Study .3 Computer Maintenance .4 Microwave/R F Design .4 Cooperative Education I .3 |
| A. B. C. D. E. E | ELAT ELAT ELAT ELAT ELET ELET | 1405 2360 2450 2455 1405 1410 2325 | Electronic Fabrication I | B. C. D. E. G. H. | ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET | 1440 2325 2380 2385 2430 2435 7300 7305 | AC/DC Fundamentals .4 Computer Interfacing .3 Selected Topics .3 Independent Study .3 Computer Maintenance .4 Microwave/R F Design .4 Cooperative Education I .3 |
| A. B. C. D. E. E. H. | ELAT ELAT ELAT ELAT HLET ELET ELET ELET | 1405 2360 2450 2455 1405 1410 2325 2430 | Electronic Fabrication I | B. C. D. E. G. H. I. | ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET | 1440 2325 2380 2385 2430 2435 7300 7305 | AC/DC Fundamentals .4 Computer Interfacing .3 Selected Topics .3 Independent Study .3 Computer Maintenance .4 Microwave/R F Design .4 Cooperative Education I .3 Cooperative Education II .3 |
| A. B. C. D. E. E. H. | ELAT ELAT ELAT ELAT ELET ELET ELET ELET | 1405 2360 2450 2455 1405 1410 2325 2430 | Electronic Fabrication I .4 Microcomputer Systems .3 Computer Architecture .4 Applied Computer Programming .4 Digital IC Analysis .4 Fundamentals of Computers .4 Computer Interfacing .3 Computer Maintenance .4 Certificate 30 credit hours Basic Digital .3 | B. C. D. E. G. H. I. ELEC CERT | ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET | 1440 2325 2380 2385 2430 2435 7300 7305 IC ENG TE PRO coursesin | AC/DC Fundamentals .4 Computer Interfacing .3 Selected Topics .3 Independent Study .3 Computer Maintenance .4 Microwave/R F Design .4 Cooperative Education I .3 Cooperative Education I .3 INEERING TECHNOLOGY OGRAM at the certificate programs may require prerequisites. |
| A. B. C. D. E. E G. H. | ELAT ELAT ELAT ELAT ELET ELET ELET ELET | 1405 2360 2450 2455 1405 1410 2325 2430 chnology | Electronic Fabrication I | B. C. D. E. E. G. H. I. ELEC CERT Sor | ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET | 1440 2325 2380 2385 2430 2435 7300 7305 IC ENG E PRO coursesing | AC/DC Fundamentals |
| A. B. C. D. E. E. G. H. | ELAT ELAT ELAT ELAT ELET ELET ELET ELET | 1405 2360 2450 2455 1405 1410 2325 2430 chnology 1315 | Electronic Fabrication I .4 Microcomputer Systems .3 Computer Architecture .4 Applied Computer Programming .4 Digital IC Analysis .4 Fundamentals of Computers .4 Computer Interfacing .3 Computer Maintenance .4 Certificate 30 credit hours Basic Digital .3 Basic Electronics I .4 Basic Electronics II .4 | B. C. D. E. E. G. H. I. ELEC CERT Sor | ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET | 1440 2325 2380 2385 2430 2435 7300 7305 IC ENG E PRO coursesing | AC/DC Fundamentals |
| A. B. C. D. E. E G. H. | ELAT ELAT ELAT ELAT ELET ELET ELET ELET | 1405 2360 2450 2455 1405 1410 2325 2430 chnology 1315 1400 1401 1405 | Electronic Fabrication I .4 Microcomputer Systems .3 Computer Architecture .4 Applied Computer Programming .4 Digital IC Analysis .4 Fundamentals of Computers .4 Computer Interfacing .3 Computer Maintenance .4 Certificate 30 credit hours Basic Digital .3 Basic ElectronicsI .4 Basic Electronics II .4 Electronic Fabrication I .4 | B. C. D. E. E. G. H. I. ELEC CERT Sor Please Electro A. | ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET TRONI IFICAT me of the check the onic Enguerer | 1440 2325 2380 2385 2430 2435 7300 7305 IC ENG TE PRO coursesing e course de gineering 1400 | AC/DC Fundamentals |
| A. B. C. D. E. E. G. H. Electro A. B. C. D. E. | ELAT ELAT ELAT ELET ELET ELET CONIC TEC EM ELAT ELAT ELAT ELAT ELAT ELAT ELAT ELAT | 1405 2360 2450 2455 1405 1410 2325 2430 chnology 1315 1400 1401 1405 1410 | Electronic Fabrication I .4 Microcomputer Systems .3 Computer Architecture .4 Applied Computer Programming .4 Digital IC Analysis .4 Fundamentals of Computers .4 Computer Interfacing .3 Computer Maintenance .4 Certificate 30 credit hours Basic Digital .3 Basic Electronics I .4 Basic Electronics II .4 Electronic Fabrication I .4 Solid State Devices .4 | B. C. D. E. E. G. H. I. ELEC CERT Sor Please Electro A. B. | ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET TRONI IFICAT me of the check the onic Eng ELET ELET | 1440 2325 2380 2385 2430 2435 7300 7305 IC ENG Coursesing e course degineering 1400 1401 | AC/DC Fundamentals |
| A. B. C. D. E. E. G. H. Electro A. B. C. D. | ELAT ELAT ELAT ELAT ELET ELET ELET ELET | 1405 2360 2450 2455 1405 1410 2325 2430 chnology 1315 1400 1401 1405 1410 2330 | Electronic Fabrication I .4 Microcomputer Systems .3 Computer Architecture .4 Applied Computer Programming .4 Digital IC Analysis .4 Fundamentals of Computers .4 Computer Interfacing .3 Computer Maintenance .4 Certificate 30 credit hours Basic Digital .3 Basic Electronics I .4 Basic Electronics II .4 Electronic Fabrication I .4 SolidState Devices .4 Instrumentation and Telemetry .3 | B. C. D. E. E. G. H. I. ELEC CERT Sor Please Electro A. | ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET TRONI IFICAT me of the check the che | 1440 2325 2380 2385 2430 2435 7300 7305 IC ENG E PRO coursesing e course de gineering 1400 1401 1405 | AC/DC Fundamentals |
| A. B. C. D. E. G. H. Electro A. B. C. D. E. E. G. | ELAT ELAT ELAT ELET ELET ELET ELET ELAT ELA | 1405 2360 2450 2455 1405 1410 2325 2430 chnology 1315 1400 1401 1405 1410 2330 2420 | Electronic Fabrication I .4 Microcomputer Systems .3 Computer Architecture .4 Applied Computer Programming .4 Digital IC Analysis .4 Fundamentals of Computers .4 Computer Interfacing .3 Computer Maintenance .4 Certificate 30 credit hours Basic Digital .3 Basic ElectronicsI .4 Basic Electronics II .4 Electronic Fabrication I .4 SolidState Devices .4 Instrumentation and Telemetry .3 Fund. of Electronic Communications .4 | B. C. D. E. E. G. H. I. ELEC CERT Son Please Electro A. B. C D. | ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET TRONI IFICAT me of the check the onic Eng ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELE | 1440 2325 2380 2385 2430 2435 7300 7305 IC ENG E PRO coursesing e course de gineering 1400 1401 1405 1410 | AC/DC Fundamentals |
| A. B. C. D. E. G. H. Electro A. B. C. D. E. E. G. | ELAT ELAT ELAT ELAT ELET ELET ELET ONIC TEC EM ELAT ELAT ELAT ELAT ELAT ELAT ELAT ELAT | 1405 2360 2450 2455 1405 1410 2325 2430 chnology 1315 1400 1401 1405 1410 2330 | Electronic Fabrication I .4 Microcomputer Systems .3 Computer Architecture .4 Applied Computer Programming .4 Digital IC Analysis .4 Fundamentals of Computers .4 Computer Interfacing .3 Computer Maintenance .4 Certificate 30 credit hours Basic Digital .3 Basic Electronics I .4 Basic Electronics II .4 Electronic Fabrication I .4 SolidState Devices .4 Instrumentation and Telemetry .3 | B. C. D. E. E. G. H. I. ELEC CERT Sor Please Electro A. B. C D. E. | ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET TRONI IFICAT me of the check the onic Eng ELET ELET HET ELET ELET | 1440 2325 2380 2385 2430 2435 7300 7305 IC ENG Coursesing e course de gineering 1400 1401 1405 1410 1415 | AC/DC Fundamentals |
| A. B. C. D. E. G. H. Electro A. B. C. D. E. H. H. H. H. H. H. H. H. H. | ELAT ELAT ELAT ELET ELET ELET ONIC TEC EM ELAT ELAT ELAT ELAT ELAT ELAT ELAT ELAT | 1405 2360 2450 2455 1405 1410 2325 2430 chnology 1315 1400 1401 1405 1410 2330 2420 2425 | Electronic Fabrication I | B. C. D. E. E. G. H. I. ELEC CERT Son Please Electro A. B. C D. E. | ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET TRONI IFICAT me of the check the chic Engler ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELE | 1440 2325 2380 2385 2430 2435 7300 7305 IC ENG E PRO coursesing e course de gineering 1400 1401 1405 1410 1415 2325 | AC/DC Fundamentals |
| A. B. C. D. E. G. H. Electro A. B. C. D. E. H. H. H. H. H. H. H. H. H. | ELAT ELAT ELAT ELET ELET ELET ELAT ELAT | 1405 2360 2450 2455 1405 1410 2325 2430 chnology 1315 1400 1401 1405 1410 2330 2420 2425 on Certif | Electronic Fabrication I .4 Microcomputer Systems .3 Computer Architecture .4 Applied Computer Programming .4 Digital IC Analysis .4 Fundamentals of Computers .4 Computer Interfacing .3 Computer Maintenance .4 Certificate 30 credit hours Basic Digital .3 Basic ElectronicsI .4 Electronic Fabrication I .4 SolidStateDevices .4 Instrumentation and Telemetry .3 Fund. of Electronic Communications .4 Active Devices .4 31 credit hours | B. C. D. E. E. G. H. I. ELEC CERT Son Please Electro A. B. C D. E. E. G. | ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET TRONI IFICAT me of the check the onic Eng ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELE | 1440 2325 2380 2385 2430 2435 7300 7305 IC ENG E PRO coursesing 400 1401 1405 1410 1415 2325 2312 | AC/DC Fundamentals |
| A. B. C. D. E. E. G. H. Electro A. B. C. D. E. E. G. H. Instruct | ELAT ELAT ELAT ELET ELET ELET ELET ELAT ELA | 1405 2360 2450 2455 1405 1410 2325 2430 2430 2410 2330 2420 2425 on Certife 1315 | Electronic Fabrication I | B. C. D. E. E. G. H. I. ELEC CERT Son Please Electro A. B. C. D. E. E. G. H. | ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET TRONI IFICAT me of the check the onic Eng ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELE | 1440 2325 2380 2385 2430 2435 7300 7305 IC ENG Coursesing 200000 1401 1405 1410 1415 2325 2312 2413 | AC/DC Fundamentals |
| A. B. C. D. E. E. G. H. Electro A. B. C. D. E. E. H. Instruct | ELAT ELAT ELAT ELET ELET ELET ELAT ELAT | 1405 2360 2450 2455 1405 1410 2325 2430 chnology 1315 1400 1401 1405 1410 2330 2420 2425 on Certif | Electronic Fabrication I .4 Microcomputer Systems .3 Computer Architecture .4 Applied Computer Programming .4 Digital IC Analysis .4 Fundamentals of Computers .4 Computer Interfacing .3 Computer Maintenance .4 Certificate 30 credit hours Basic Digital .3 Basic ElectronicsI .4 Electronic Fabrication I .4 SolidStateDevices .4 Instrumentation and Telemetry .3 Fund. of Electronic Communications .4 Active Devices .4 31 credit hours | B. C. D. E. E. G. H. I. ELEC CERT Son Please Electro A. B. C. D. E. E. G. H. | ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET TRONI IFICAT me of the check the onic Eng ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELET ELE | 1440 2325 2380 2385 2430 2435 7300 7305 IC ENG Coursesing 200000 1401 1405 1410 1415 2325 2312 2413 | AC/DC Fundamentals |

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES CERTIFICATE

(Also see Phlebotomy Certificate)
23 credit hours required to graduate

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Students certified as Emergency Medical Technician-Basic and Emergency Medical Technician-Paramedic may find employment opportunities with fire departments, private ambulance services, municipal ambulance services, insurance companies, and hospitals. Certified technicians may find rewarding careers such **as** those listed below.

- Emergency Medical Technician
- Paramedic
- Firefighter
- Hospital Lab Technician
- Patient Care Technician
- Emergency Department Assistant
- Cardiac Lab Technician

SPECIAL ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

- Proof of high school diploma or GED
- Be 18 years old or older (special age waiver may be granted to those who are not yet 18 but will turn 18 prior to completion of the course)
- Complete program application procedure
- Complete CCCC reading, writing and mathematics assessments
 Complete PSB examination for Allied Health Professionals

Registration is by permission only Additional information and applications may be obtained from the Admissions Office or from the Health Science, Physical Education and Child Development Office.

Emergency Medical Services at CCCC establishes an excellent foundation for careers in emergency medicine and related fields. After completion of the following courses, a student qualifies to test for state certification as an ECA, EMT/Basic or EMT/Paramedic.

FIRE SCIENCE

(Also see Associate of Arts Fire Science)
68 credit hours minimum required to gimduate

The firefighter with a well-balanced educational background will be better prepared to serve and protect the community. The Collin County Community College Associate of Applied Science degree in Fire Science is designed to give a broad perspective on various facets of providing fire protection. The program is applicable for students wishing to enter the fire service and for persons already amployed as firefighters or in related career fields. Students acquire the technical howledge needed to combat the fire problems created by modern living.

The Basic Firefighter Certificate is designed to prepare the student for certification as a Basic Firefighter by the **Texas** Commission on Fire Protection. Students enrolled in the Basic Firefighter Certification Program are involved in **various** hands-on exercises including rescue practices and live fire **training**.

CCCC's courses are scheduled to accommodate traditional firefighter work shifts. Full-time, full-paid firefighters employed by any political subdivision enrolled in fire science courses offered as a part of CCCC's fire science curriculum are exempt from payment of tuition and laboratory fees.

Students planning to transfer to a four-year institution should check with an academic adviser.



CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Today's fire protection responsibilities provide new and exciting challenges in both the public and private sectors. Students enrolled in the Fire Science program prepare for occupations involving fire suppression, investigation, prevention and education. These challenging job opportunities include:

32 credit hours

- Firefighter
- Fire Department Officer
- Municipal Emergency Administrator
- Safety Technician
- Hazardous Material Team Member
- Fire Equipment Sales and Service Representative

General Education Core

Industrial Fire Protection Technician

| ENGL | 1301 | Composition/Rhetoric I3 |
|-------------|--|---|
| SPCH | 1311 | Fundamentals of Speech Communication 3 |
| MATH | 1332 | Contemporary Mathematics3 |
| COSC | 1306 | Introduction to Computers3 |
| ECON | 1301 | Introduction to Economics3 |
| HUMA | 1301 | Introduction to Humanities |
| PSYC | 2302 | Applied Psychology |
| PHED | 1100 | Beginning Weight Training and Conditioning 1 |
| CHEM | 1405 | Introduction to Chemistry |
| ENGL | 2311 | Technical Writing3 |
| GOVT | 2301 | American Government I3 |
| nical C | ore | 15 credit hours |
| FISC | 1305 | Fundamentals of Fire Protection3 |
| FISC | 1315 | Fire Safety Education |
| FISC | 1325 | Industrial Fire Protection I |
| FISC | 1330 | Fire Protection Systems |
| FISC | 1335 | Building Codes and Construction3 |
| or Cou | rses | 18 credit hours |
| refight | er Cours | es |
| cial adn | nissions r | equirements for the Fire Academy just for the |
| refighter | courses. | |
| FISC | 1011 | Firefighter Certification I |
| FISC | 1012 | Firefighter Certification II |
| FISC | 1013 | Firefighter Certification III2 |
| FISC | 1014 | Firefighter Certification IV |
| FISC | 1015 | Firefighter Certification V3 |
| FISC | 1016 | Firefighter Certification VI |
| EMTP | 1500 | Emergency Medical Procedures5 |
| mmissi | on Appro | oved Courses |
| FISC | 1310 | Fire Prevention |
| FISC | 1320 | Fire Administration I |
| FISC | 1340 | Fire Cause and Determination 3 |
| | | |
| FISC | 1450 | Firefighting Tactics and Strategy4 |
| | COSC ECON HUMA PSYC PHED CHEM ENGL GOVT Inical C FISC FISC FISC FISC Or Cou irefighter FISC FISC FISC FISC FISC FISC FISC FISC | COSC 1306 ECON 1301 HUMA 1301 PSYC 2302 PHED 1100 CHEM 1405 ENGL 2311 GOVT 2301 Inical Core FISC 1305 FISC 1315 FISC 1325 FISC 1336 FISC 1335 or Courses irefighter Course cial admissions refighter courses. FISC 1011 FISC 1012 FISC 1013 FISC 1014 FISC 1015 FISC 1016 EMTP 1500 Immission Appre |



| | F. | FISC | 2305 | Chemistry of Hazardous Materials I3 |
|----|-------------|----------|------|--------------------------------------|
| | G. | FISC | 2310 | Chemistry of Hazardous Materials II3 |
| | H. | FISC | 2315 | Hazardous Materials III |
| | I. | FISC | 2320 | Fire Administration II |
| | J. | FISC | 2330 | Introduction to CAMEO3 |
| | K. | FISC | 2335 | Methods of Fire Service Instruction3 |
| IW | . Ele | cnve | | 3 credit hours |
| | A.] | Elective | | 3 |
| | | | | |

BASIC FIREFIGHTER CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

is may require the back of this catalog.

SPECIAL ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

ľ

- · Have proof of high school graduation or GED
- · Complete CCCC reading and mathematics assessments
- · Complete the physical ability exam and personal interview scheduled through the program coordinator
- · Candidates to the Fire Academy must be in good academic standing Registration is by permission only. Additional information and applications may be obtained from the Admissions Office, the Social Science and Public Services Office or from the program coordinator.

| Basic I | Firefight | er Certi | ficate 18 credit hours |
|---------|-------------|----------|--------------------------------|
| A. | FISC | 1011 | Firefighter Certification I |
| В. | FISC | 1012 | Firefighter Certification II |
| C. | FISC | 1013 | Firefighter Certification III2 |
| D. | FISC | 1014 | Firefighter Certification IV |
| E. | FISC | 1015 | Firefighter Certification V3 |
| F. | FISC | 1016 | Firefighter Certification VI |
| G. | EMTP | 1500 | Emergency Medical Procedures5 |

HORTICULTURE TECHNOLOGY

(Also see Associate of Science Horticulture/Landscape Technology)
70 credit hours required to graduate

Challenging careers for the 1990's and beyond may be found in the horticulture industry. The horticulture program prepares graduates for immediate positions in the nursery, landscape and professional turfgrass industries. In addition, students upgrade their knowledge and skills in various areas of the industry by attending classes pertaining to certain aspects of the horticulture industry.

The horticulture program contains three specialization areas: Horticulture Technology, Landscape Technology, and Professional Turfgrass Management. While a student will ultimately choose a specific specialization, cross-training opportunities are available no matter which specialty is chosen. Many courses are shared by each specialization curriculum.

A teaching staff with industry experience provides a practical academic approach to the study of horticulture technology Small classes, laboratory opportunities, and a focus on experiential learning provides each student with a personalized, high quality education.

students planning to transfer to a four-year institution should refer **to** the Associate of Science degree.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The field of horticulture is constantly changing. Public awareness of the value of landscape development, gardening and turfgrass management, along with increasing technological sophistication is contributing to the need for trained people in the horticulture industry. Some opportunities for employment are:

- Landscape Contracting and Management
- · Professional Turfgrass Management
- Grounds Supervision

- Nursery Ownership and Management
- Park Maintenance

HORT 2315

Electives (see IV.)

| • 1. | | | and Nur | sery Production Core 22 credit hours | |
|---------|--------------------|--|--|--|-----------------------|
| 1. | | | | Core 22 Credit Hours | |
| 11. | | page 55 hnical (| | 18 credit hours | |
| | Α. | HORT | 1300 | Basic Horticulture | j |
| | в. | HORT | 1305 | Soils & Plant Nutrition | |
| | C. | HORT | 1310 | Plant Pests and Controls | |
| | D. | HORT | 2290 | Selected Topics in Horticulture | 2 |
| | E. | HORT | 2350 | Practicum .,.,, | |
| | E | HORT | 2400 | Site Analysis and Surveying | í |
| III. | Ма | jor Cor | е | | |
| | | | | | |
| HC | ortic | ulture S | pecializa | ation 30 credit hours | , |
| HC | rtici A. | ulture S HORT | pecializa 1400 | ation 30 credit hours Woody Plant Materials | |
| НС | | | - | | í |
| НС | A. | HORT | 1400 | Woody Plant Materials | í |
| НС | A. B. | HORT HORT | 1400 1401 | Woody Plant Materials | 1 1 3 |
| НС | A. B. C. | HORT HORT HORT | 1400 1401 2300 | Woody Plant Materials | 1 1 3 |
| НС | A. B. C. D. | HORT HORT HORT HORT | 1400 1401 2300 2320 | Woody Plant Materials | 1 1 3 3 |
| Ho | A. B. C. D. E. | HORT HORT HORT HORT HORT HORT | 1400 1401 2300 2320 2325 | Woody Plant Materials | 1 1 3 3 3 |
| Ho | A. B. C. D. E. | HORT HORT HORT HORT HORT HORT | 1400 1401 2300 2320 2325 2330 | Woody Plant Materials Herbaceous Plant Materials Introduction to Landscape Design Floriculture Plant Propagation Techniques Nursery Management | 1 1 3 3 3 |

| la | ndso | cape Sp e | ecializa | tion 30 credii hours minimum |
|----|------|------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| | A. | HORT | 1200 | The Landscape Industry2 |
| | B. | HORT | 1320 | Turfgrass Science and Management3 |
| | C. | HORT | 1400 | Woody Plant Materials |
| | D. | HORT | 1401 | Herbaceous Plant Materials4 |
| | | | | |

4 credit hours minimum



| E. | HORT | 2300 | Introduction to Landscape | Design3 | | | |
|------------------------------|---|------|---------------------------|------------------|--|--|--|
| E | HORT | 2309 | Landscape Technology I . | 3 | | | |
| G. | HORT | 2310 | Landscape Technology II | 3 | | | |
| Choose two of the following: | | | | | | | |
| A | HOKT | 1225 | Irrigation Systems | | | | |
| B. | HORT | 2315 | Landscape Management | | | | |
| C. | HORT | 2340 | Arboricultural Techniques | 3 | | | |
| Electives (see IV.) | | | 3 cred | it hours minimum | | | |
| rofes | ProfessionalTurf Management Specialization 30 credit hwrs | | | | | | |
| Α | HORT | 1225 | Irrigation Systems | | | | |

| Prof | essionalT | urf Mana | gement Specialization 30 credit hwrs |
|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| A | . HORT | 1225 | Irrigation Systems |
| В | . НОКТ | 1320 | Turfgrass Science and Management3 |
| C | : HORT | 1335 | Plants of North Texas3 |
| D | . HORT | 2210 | Equipment Management2 |
| E | . HORT | 2335 | Professional Turfgrass Management |
| F. | HORT | 2336 | Golf Course and Park Management3 |
| G | . HOKT | 2337 | Specialized Turfgrass Management |
| C | hoose two | of the foll | owing: |
| A | . HORT | 2300 | Introduction to Landscape Design3 |
| В | . HORT | 2340 | Arboricultural Techniques3 |
| C | . BUSI | 1372 | Supervisory Mamagement |
| E | lectives (| see IV.) | 5 credit hours minimum |
| IV. E | lectives | | |
| A | HORT | 1330 | Native Plants of Texas |
| В | . ACCT | 2301 | Principles of Accounting3 |
| C | . BUSI | 1301 | Introduction to Business 3 |
| D | D. BUSI | 1374 | Personnel Management3 |
| E | . SPAN | 141 1 | Beginning Spanish4 |
| | | | |

LANDSCAPE INDUSTRY CERTIFICATE

The certificate program in landscape industry is **an** early exit point for the Landscape Specialization. **This allows** persons **entering** the **landscape contracting and management field an opportunity to gain an** education, **even** though they have little or no previous academic background. Interested persons should contact the coordinator of the horticulture/landscape technology program at Spring Creek Campus.

| landso | andscape Industry Certificate 37 credit hours | | | | |
|--------|---|------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| A. | HORT | 1200 | The Landscape Industry2 | | |
| В. | HORT | 1225 | Irrigation Systems 2 | | |
| C. | HORT | 1300 | Basic Horticulture3 | | |
| D. | HORT | 1305 | Soils and Plant Nutrition3 | | |
| E. | HORT | 1310 | Plant Pests and Controls3 | | |
| F | HORT | 1320 | Turfgrass Science and Management3 | | |
| G. | HORT | 1400 | Woody Plant Materials4 | | |
| H. | HORT | 1401 | Herbaceous Plant Materials4 | | |
| I. | HORT | 2309 | Landscape Technology I3 | | |
| J. | HORT | 2310 | Landscape Technology II3 | | |
| K. | HORT | 2350 | Practicum3 | | |
| L. | HORT | 2400 | Site Analysis and Surveying | | |

INTERPRETER PREPARATION PROGRAM/DEAF (IPPD)

[Also see Sign Language]

71 credit hours required to graduate (includes ASL, I, II, & Fingerspelling)

The Interpreter Preparation Program (IPPD) strives to provide a focused and balance, education for students whose goal is to become a Sign Language Interpreter. With an emphasis on receptive skills, the program concentrates on synthesizing the study of American Sign Language (ASL), Deaf Culture, and interpreting as a profession. Interpreting requires excellence in ASL and a thorough knowledge of oneself and one's ethics (because interpreters are privy to much confidential information). The Collin County Community College Interpreter Preparation Program has a higher number of Deaf teachers a film technicians was non-Deaf teachers 'mul lab technicians, allowing students the opportunity to become fluent in ASL and to develop culturally-appropriate behaviors and responses.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The career opportunities for persons with an IPPD Associate of Applied Science degree are vaned and widespread, and include educational, medical, legal, mental health and community-based employment. Because of the passage of the Americans with Disabilities Act, there is currently a national and statewide shortage of interpreters. Moreover, the quality as well as the quantity of the interpreters that the market demands is increasing. In addition, many interpreters are self-employed and work as independent contractors for various corporations and government service agencies.

SPECIAL ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

- 1. Completion of the Interpreter Preparation Program packet (IPPD packet), which includes:
 - Official transcripts sent to the Admissions and Records Office at CCCC
 - Application to the Interpreter Preparation Program
 - Current reading, writing, and math assessment scores
- 2. Assessment into:
 - READ 0100 or higher
 - ENGL **0305** or higher
 - MATH 0305 or higher
- 3. Demonstration of competencies or completion with a GPA of at least 2.5 in the following:
 - SGNL 1401-American Sign Language I (ASL I)
 - SGNL 1402-American Sign Language II (ASL II)
 - IPPD 1104 (Fingerspelling)
- Recommendation from the IPPD committee. Personal interview to assess ASL skills is required.

CONTINUATION REQUIREMENTS

Beginning with IPPD 2401 (ASL III), the student must maintain at least a B average in each IPPD course in order to continue in the program.

PROGRAM EXIT REQUIREMENTS

In order to graduate, the student must demonstrate the ability to:

- Interpret between 100-120 wpm as measured by interactive videotape and/or audiotape selections
- Transliterate between 100-120 wpm as measured by interactive videotape and/or audiotape selections
- Voice interpret with 85-100 percent accuracy as measured by interactive videotapes and/or role plays

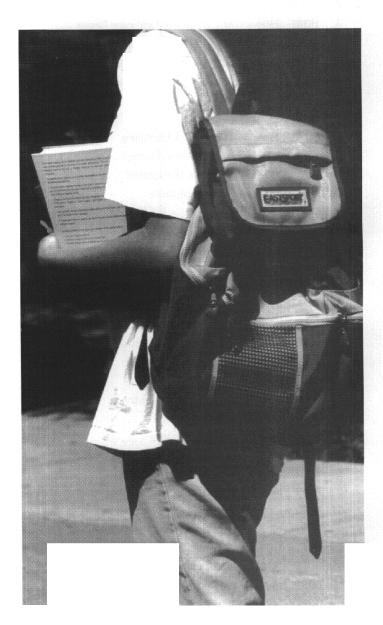
| l. | Ge | neral Ed | ducation (| Core 23 credit hours |
|----|----|----------|--------------|--|
| | A. | ENGL | 1301 | Composition/Rhetoric I |
| | B. | SPCH | 1311 | Fundamentals of Speech Communication3 |
| | or | SPCH | 1315 | Public Speaking |
| | or | SPCH | 1321 | Business and Professional Speaking3 |
| | c. | MATH | | Any college-level mathematics course ¹ 3 |
| | D. | COSC | 1306 | Introduction to Computers3 |
| | E. | ECON | 1301 | Introduction to Economics3 |
| | or | ECON | 2301 | Principles of Macroeconomics3 |
| | or | ECON | 2302 | Principles of Microeconomics3 |
| | or | SBMT | 1300 | Small Business Management ² |
| | E | PHIL | 2306 | Ethics2 |
| | G. | PSYC | 2302 | Applied Psychology |
| | or | PSYC | 2301 | General Psychology3 |
| | H. | PHED | 1238 | Concepts of Physical Fitness & Wellness ² 2 |
| | or | Any 2 a | activities c | ourses |
| | | | | |

¹MATH 1332 (Contemporary Math) recommended for IPPD majors

| ²Re | ² Recommended for IPPD majors | | | | | |
|------|--|-----------|------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| II. | Tec | chnical C | ore | 6 credit hwrs | | |
| | A. | ENGL | 1302 | Composition/Rhetoric II3 | | |
| | B. | ANTH | 2351 | Cultural Anthropology | | |
| | C. | SPCH | 1315 | Public Speaking | | |
| | D. | SPCH | 1318 | Interpersonal Communication | | |
| | E. | DRAM | 1351 | Acting I | | |
| 111. | Ма | ijor Cou | rses | 31 credit hours | | |
| | A. | IPPD | 1104 | Expressive/Receptive Fingerspelling | | |
| | | | | &Numbers | | |
| | B. | IPPD | 1303 | Deaf Culture | | |
| | C. | IPPD | 1305 | Multi-Cultural Aspects of the | | |
| | | | | Deaf Community | | |
| | D. | IPPD | 2201 | Interpreting Practicum I | | |
| | E. | IPPD | 2202 | Interpreting Practicum II2 | | |
| | E | IPPD | 2304 | Introduction to Interpreting3 | | |
| | G. | IPPD | 2305 | Interpreting I | | |
| | H. | IPPD | 2307 | Sign-to-Voice Interpreting3 | | |

| I. | IPPD | 2308 | Interpreting II3 |
|----------|-----------|-------------|---|
| J. | IPPD | 2401/SG | NL 2401-American Sign Lang III ³ |
| K. | IPPD | 2402/SG | NL 2402-American Sign Lang IV ³ 4 |
| 3The IPI | PD prefix | is reserved | d for students in the Interpreter Preparation |
| Program | n. Other | students n | nust use the SGNL prefix. |
| IV. Ele | ctives | | 3 credit hours |
| A | BUSI | 1307 | Personal Finance |
| B. | BUSI | 1371 | Leadership and Human Relations3 |
| C. | CRIJ | 1306 | The Courts and Criminal Procedure3 |
| D. | CRIJ | 1313 | Juvenile Justice System3 |
| E. | HLSC | 1300 | Medical Terminology |
| E | SOCI | 1306 | Social Problems |
| G. | SOCI | 2319 | Minority Studies3 |
| H. | SGNL | 2109 | ASL Conversation ⁴ |
| | | | |

⁴This course may be repeated for credit up to 3 times. Prerequisite: SGNL/IPPD 2401 or 2402 or consent of instructor.



LEGAL ASSISTANT/PARALEGAL

[Also see Associate of Arts Legal Assistant]

64 credit hours required to graduate

The Associate of Applied Science degree is designed for students who plan to enter the job market upon completion of the two-year degree. In addition to the 22 credit hour general education core, students are required to complete 37 credit hours of legal and office administration courses which provide skills development and training for entry into the labor market. Required legal courses are Law and Judicial Systems, Civil Procedure, Law Office Management, and Leeal Research.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Employment opportunities for entry-level legal assistants are available to students who have completed the Associate of Applied Science degree.

Law firms, corporations, and governmental agencies hire legal assistants to manage an array of legal responsibilities under the direction and supervision of a licensed attorney. Entry-level legal assistants must possess the clerical **skills** of a legal secretary, as well as the legal skills to perform such tasks as legal research, client interviews, and Mal preparation.

I. General Education Core 22 credit hours

See page 55.

Higher levels of mathematics and economics may be substituted with program coordinator approval.

SOCI 1301 may be substituted for PSYC 2302.

| II. T | echnical (| Core | 15 credit hours |
|--------|------------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| A | . ACCT | 2301 | Principles of Accounting I |
| В | . ENGL | 1302 | Composition/Rhetoric II3 |
| C | . OFAD | 1331 | Beginning Word Processing3 |
| Γ | OFAD | 1332 | Intermediate Word Processing3 |
| Е | . OFAD | 2303 | Advanced Keyboarding3 |
| III. N | lajor Cou | irses | 12 credit hours |
| A | . LEGL | 1301 | Law and Judicial Systems3 |
| В | . LEGL | 1302 | Legal Research |
| C | . LEGL | 1305 | Law Office Management3 |
| Γ |). LEGL | 2301 | Civil Procedure |
| IV. E | lectives | | 15 credit hours |
| A | . LEGL | 2303 | Family Law3 |
| E | B. LEGL | 2304 | Wills, Trusts and Probate3 |
| C | LEGL | 2306 | Business Organizations |
| Ι | D. LEGL | 2307 | Tort and Insurance Law3 |
| E | E. LEGL | 2308 | Business Legal Environment3 |
| E | E IEL | 7300 | Cooperative Education I3 |
| (| G. BUSI | 2301 | Business Law |
| I | i. CRIJ | 1301 | Introduction to Criminal Justice3 |
| I | . CRIJ | 1306 | Courts and Criminal Procedure3 |
| J | . CRIJ | 1310 | Fundamentals of Criminal Law3 |
| I | C. ENGL | 2xxx | Any Sophomore Literature Course3 |
| 3 | GOVT | 2302 | American Government II3 |

| NI. | RIST | 1315 | Promulgated Contract Law |
|-----|------|------|--------------------------|
| NI. | RUT | 2320 | Real Estate Law |

LEGAL ASSISTANT CERTIFICATE **PROGRAMS**

Two certificate programs are available to students who have either three years work experience in a legal field, or five years secretarial experience. The General Certificate (27 credit hours) requires completion of 15 credit hours in office skill's courses and 12 credit hours in basic legal courses.

The Specialty Certificate requires completion of 15 credit hours in law courses. This certificate is appropriate for students who have completed either a two-year degree or the General Certificate, as well as for students who have five years full-time work experience in a related field and permission of the program coordinator.

Some of the courses in the certaincase programs may require prerequisites. Please check the course descriptions in the back of this catalog.

| eç | gal A | Assistan | it Genera | Certificate# credit hours |
|----|-------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| | A. | LEGL | 1301 | Law and Judicial Systems3 |
| | B. | LEGL | 1302 | Legal Research and Writing3 |
| | C. | LEGL | 1305 | Law Office Management3 |
| | D. | LEGL | 2301 | Civil Procedure3 |
| | E. | ACCT | 1370 | Elementary Accounting ¹ 3 |
| | E | COSC | 1306 | Introduction to Computers'3 |
| | G. | OFAD | 1325 | Office Support Software3 |
| | H. | OFAD | 1331 | Beginning Word Processing3 |
| | I. | OFAD | 2303 | AdvancedKeyboarding3 |
| | | | | |

*To enroll in this certificate program the student must meet one & the following admission requirements and have permission from the program coordinator:

a.Three years full-time employment in a legal related field or b.Five years full-time employment in a secretarial related field. 'Higher level accounting and computers may be substituted.

| Legal . | Legal Assistant Specialty Certificate 15 credit hours | | | | | |
|--|--|------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Choose | five of t | he followi | ng courses | | | |
| A. | LEGL | 2303 | Family Law | | | |
| B. | LEGL | 2304 | Wills, Trusts and Probate | | | |
| C. | LEGL | 2306 | Business Organization3 | | | |
| D. | LEGL | 2307 | Tort and Insurance Law | | | |
| E. | \mathbb{R} | 2308 | Business Legal Environment3 | | | |
| F. | BUSI | 2301 | Business Law | | | |
| G. | CRIJ | 1306 | The Courts and Criminal Procedure3 | | | |
| H. | CRIJ | 1310 | Fundamentals of Criminal Law3 | | | |
| I. | RLST | 1315 | Promulgated Contract Law | | | |
| J. | RUT | 2320 | Real Estate Law3 | | | |
| +To enr | *To enroll in this certificate program, the student must meet one of the following | | | | | |
| admission requirements and have permission from the program coordinator: | | | | | | |

a. Completion & the legal assistant general certificate or b. Five years full-time employment in a legal related field.

MANAGEMENT

MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT

(Also a Tech Prep Program)

67 credit hours required to graduate

The world of management development is an exciting field that presents many unique opportunities. Every business, organization and group needs effective leaders to plan, organize, lead and control the many activities that accompany a successful venture. Topics include basic management foundations and theories, human resource management, human relations training, sales and promotion, and capital acquisition skills.

The **skills** acquired in **this** program will enable the student to identify and resolve many problems that **are** encountered daily when working with individuals, groups and organizations.

Students planning to transfer to a four-year institution should check with a CCCC academic adviser.

Tech Prep students who took collegiate-level courses in Management Development while in high school may elect to receive college credit by contacting a CCCC advisor. A petition for Tech Prep credit should be completed as soon as possible upon admission to CCCC.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Earning an Associate of Applied Science degree in Management Development can enable the student to work in many fields:

- Manufacturing
- Restaurant

Retail

Hotel/Motel

Service

General Office

Management is an element common to all organizations. As a result, jobs will always be available in many fields, including government and public service.

I. General Education Core

22 credit hours

See page 55.

Students planning to transfer should consult a CCCC adviser before selecting math, economics **or** psychology

| | sei | ecungm | iatn, econo | omics or psychology |
|----|-------|-----------|-------------|----------------------------------|
| II | . Ted | chnical (| Core | 12 credit hours |
| | A. | BUSI | 1370 | principles of Management*3 |
| | B. | BUSI | 1372 | Supervisory Management,3 |
| | C. | BUSI | 1374 | Personnel Management3 |
| | D. | ACCT | 2301 | Principles of Accounting I |
| 11 | I. Ma | ijor Cou | urses | 27 credit hours |
| | A. | BUSI | 1371 | Leadership and Human Relations*3 |
| | B. | BUSI | 1378 | High Performance Work Team*3 |
| | C. | BUSI | 2370 | Quality and Leadership*3 |
| | D. | BUSI | 2371 | Quality Management Techniques*3 |
| | E. | BUSI | 2373 | Management of Change*3 |
| | E | BUSI | 2376 | Strategic Management |
| | G. | BUSI | 7300 | Cooperative Education I |
| | | | | |

| H. | CSCI | 2305 | Integrated Spreadsheet Applications3 |
|---------|--------|------|--|
| I. | SBMT | 1305 | Small Business Finance.,,3 |
| IV. Ele | ective | | 6 credit hwrs |
| A. | BUSI | 1301 | Introduction to Business |
| B. | BUSI | 2301 | Business Law |
| C. | BUSI | 2372 | Organizational Behavior |
| D. | BUSI | 2378 | Selected Topics in Personnel Management3 |
| E. | BUSI | 2379 | Selected Topics in Business Principles 3 |
| F. | BUSI | 7305 | Cooperative Education II3 |
| G | ACCT | 2302 | Principles of Accounting II3 |
| H. | ENGL | 2311 | Technicalwriting3 |
| I. | MRKT | 1305 | Principles of Marketing3 |

*Enhanced Skills Certificate courses. These courses may have been taken in high school.

ENHANCED SKILLS CERTIFICATE

The Enhanced Skills Certificate in Management Development provides additional training in specific job skills which supplement those acquired within the curriculum for an AAS degree it Management Development. Students will have an opportunity to acquire those employment-related skills while completing the AAS degree requirements or subsequent to earning their AAS in Management Development.

| Enhan | ced Ski | icate 9 credit hours | |
|-------|---------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| A. | BUSI | 2370 | Quality Management |
| B. | BUSI | 2371 | Quality Management Techniques3 |
| C. | BUSI | 2373 | Management of Change |

MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT CERTIFICATE

Some of the courses in the certificate programs may require prerequisites. Please check the course descriptions in the back of this catalog.

| Man | Management Development General Certificate 33 credit hours | | | | |
|-----|--|------|------|---------------------------------|--|
| A | . I | BUSI | 1370 | principles of Management3 | |
| В | 3. I | BUSI | 1371 | Leadership and Human Relations3 | |
| C | . I | BUSI | 1372 | Supervisory Management , | |
| Г |). I | BUSI | 1374 | Personnel Management3 | |
| E | E. I | BUSI | 1378 | High Performance Work Team3 | |
| F | . 1 | BUSI | 2370 | Quality Management3 | |
| C | в. I | BUSI | 2371 | Quality Management Techniques3 | |
| F | I. I | BUSI | 2373 | Management of Change | |
| I | . 1 | BUSI | 2376 | Strategic Management3 | |
| J | . I | BUSI | 7300 | Cooperative Education I3 | |
| K | . A | ACCT | 2301 | Principles of Accounting I | |

MARKETING

61 credit hours required to graduate

Marketing incorporates professional education courses to prepare individuals for career paths with retail or wholesale organizations, profit or non-profit service organizations. governmental agencies and academic institutions.

This program is designed to give a thorough background in aspects of marketing and to provide methods for improving skills for people already employed in a marketing career.

Marketing students who have questions or plan to transfer to fouryear institutions should check with the program coordinator.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Marketing provides the essential core of marketing practices and prepares students for positions in.

- Retailing
- Directing
- Wholesaling
- Promotion
- Marketing Management
- Advertising

Sales

- Industrial Marketing Management
- Sales Management
- International Marketing
- Consulting
- **Customer Service**

| ı. | General Educatian Core | 22 credit hours |
|----|------------------------|-----------------|
| | See page 55. | |

| | See | page 55 | | |
|-----|-------|----------|----------|--|
| | MAI | H 13248 | RPSYC 23 | 01 should be taken by students planning to transfer. |
| Ħ. | Tec | hnical C | ore | 15 credit hours |
| | Α. | MRKT | 1305 | Principles of Marketing3 |
| | B. | MRKT | 1315 | Principles of Selling |
| | C. | ACCT | 2301 | Principles of Accounting I |
| | D. | SBMT | 1300 | Small Business Management I 3 |
| | Ε. | SBMT | 1310 | Principles of Retailing3 |
| Ш. | . Ma | jor Cou | rses | 18 credit hours |
| | Α. | MRKT | 1310 | Principles of Advertising3 |
| | В. | MRKT | 1316 | Sales Management |
| | C. | MRKT | 2305 | Market Research |
| | D. | MRKT | 2315 | Business Ethics |
| | Ε. | MRKT | 2320 | International Marketing3 |
| | E | MRKT | 2330 | Marketing Special Topics3 |
| IV. | . Ele | ctives | | 3 credit hours |
| | Α. | MRKT | 2300 | Fashion Show Production |
| | B. | MRKT | 2310 | Promotion Techniques3 |
| | C. | MRKT | 2330 | Marketing Special Topics3 |
| | D. | MRKT | 7300 | Cooperative Education I |
| | Ε. | MRKT | 7305 | Cooperative Education II3 |
| | F. | AGDT | 1300 | Survey of Advertising Art3 |
| | G. | AGDT | 1325 | visual communications I |
| | Н. | BUSI | 2301 | Business Law |
| | I. | COMM | 1307 | Introduction to Mass Communication 3 |

| ٧. | Elective | | 3 credit hou | ırs |
|----|----------|----------|--------------|-----|
| | A. | Elective | | 3 |

MARKETING CERTIFICATE PROORAMS

Some of the courses in the certificate programs may require prerequisites.

| | | | e ceruncate programs may re | | |
|----------|--|-----------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|
| | Please check the course descriptions in the back of this catalog. Marketing/Advertising Certificate 15 credit hours | | | | |
| Market | | vertising | | 15 credit hours | |
| A. | MRKT | 1305 | Principles of Marketing . | | |
| В. | MRKT | 1310 | Principles of Advertising . | | |
| С. | MRKT | 1315 | Principles of Selling | 3 | |
| D. | MRKT | 2310 | Promotion Techniques | 3 | |
| Ε. | MRKT | 2330 | Marketing Special Topics (N | Media Management) 3 | |
| | | | | | |
| Marke | ting/Fa | shion Ce | ertificate | 15 credit hours | |
| Α. | MRKT | 1305 | Principles of Marketing . | | |
| В. | MRKT | 1310 | Principles of Advertising . | | |
| C. | MRKT | 1315 | Principles of Selling | | |
| D. | MRKT | 1320 | Fashion Design | 3 | |
| E. | MRKT | 1325 | Fashion Buying | 3 | |
| | | | | | |
| Marke | ting/Int | emation | al Certificate | 15 credit hours | |
| A. | MRKT | 1305 | Principles of Marketing | 3 | |
| B. | MRKT | 1310 | Principles of Advertising | | |
| С. | MRKT | 1315 | Principles of Selling | | |
| D. | MRKT | 2320 | International Marketing | 3 | |
| Ε. | MRKT | 2330 | Marketing Special Topics (| Customer Service) 3 | |
| | | | | | |
| Marke | ting/M | anageme | ent Certificate | 15 credit hours | |
| Α. | MRKT | 1305 | Principles of Marketing | 3 | |
| В. | MRKT | 1310 | Principles of Advertising | 3 | |
| С. | MRKT | 1315 | Principles of Selling | | |
| D. | Elective | es* | | 6 | |
| *Electiv | es must | be chosen | from the following: | | |
| | MRKT | 2330 | Marketing Special Topics (| Customer Service) 3 | |
| | MRKT | 2330 | Marketing Special Topics | (Problem Solving) 3 | |
| | SBMT | 1300 | Small Business Managem | ent I3 | |
| | | | _ | | |
| | • | | Certificate | 15 credit hours | |
| Α. | MRKT | 1305 | Principles of Marketing | | |
| В. | MRKT | | Principles of Advertising | | |
| С. | MRKT | 1315 | Principles of Selling | | |
| D. | | 000 | Market Research | | |
| Ε. | MRKT | 2315 | Business Ethics | 3 | |
| | /= | . 414 | | | |
| Marke | - | _ | Certificate | 15 credit hours | |
| A. | MRKT | 1305 | Principles of Marketing | 3 | |

B. MRKT 1310

D. SBMT 1300

E. SBMT 1310

1315

MRKT

| Marke | arketing/Sales Certificate 15 credit hours | | | | |
|-------|--|------|---------------------------|---|--|
| A. | MRKT | 1305 | Principles of Marketing | 3 | |
| B. | MRKT | 1310 | Principles of Advertising | 3 | |
| C. | MRKT | 1315 | Principles of Selling | 3 | |
| D. | MRKT | 1316 | Sales Management | 3 | |
| E. | MRKT | 2330 | Marketing Special Topics | 3 | |

FASHION MARKETING

61 credit hours required to graduate

Positions in Fashion Marketing fall into five general categories: production, administration, design, selling and communication.

The Fashion Marketing incorporates both marketing and management aspects of skill needed for a fashion merchandising career.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

- Marketing Director
- Costing Engineer
- Piece Goods Buyer Order Processor
- Draper
- Sketcher

- Designer
- Showroom Salesperson
- Buyer
- **Public Relations**
- **Fashion Director**
- 1 General Education Core 22 credit hours

See page 55.

MATH 1324 & PSYC 2301 should be taken by students planning to transfer.

| И. | II. Technical Core | | | 12 credit hours |
|------|--------------------|----------|------|-------------------------------------|
| | A. | ACCT | 2301 | Principles of Accounting I 3 |
| | B. | MRKT | 1305 | Principles of Marketing3 |
| | C. | MRKT | 1315 | Principles of Selling3 |
| | D. | SBMT | 1300 | Small Business Management I |
| 111. | Ma | ijor Cou | rses | 18 credit hours |
| | A. | MRKT | 1300 | Fashion Marketing3 |
| | B. | MRKT | 1320 | Fashion Design |
| | C. | MRKT | 1325 | Fashion Buying |
| | D. | MRKT | 2300 | Fashion Show Production3 |
| | E. | MRKT | 2305 | Market Research3 |
| | F. | SBMT | 1310 | Principles of Retailing3 |
| IV. | Ele | ctives | | 6 d i thours |
| | A. | ACCT | 2302 | Principles of Accounting II3 |
| | B. | ACOT | 1325 | Visual Communications I3 |
| | C. | ARTS | 2336 | Fibers I: Papermaking3 |
| | D. | BUSI | 2301 | Business law |
| | E. | MRKT | 7300 | Cooperative Education I3 |
| | F. | MRKT | 7305 | Cooperative Education II3 |
| | G. | SPCH | 1321 | Business and Professional Speaking3 |
| V. | Ele | ctive | | 3 credit hours |
| | Å. | Elective | e | |

COMMERCIAL MUSIC

(Also see Associate of Arts Music) 67 credit hours required to graduate

The Associate of Applied Science degree program in Commercial Music began in the Fall of 1994. Three areas of study are available: Performance, Audio Engineering and Composer/Arranger/Copyist. The Commercial Music program offers students the theoretical background and real-world experience which they need to successfully pursue a career in the music industry. Former students are currently employed by recording studios, tape duplicating and editing facilities, sound reinforcement companies, performing ensembles, and more. Students may enroll in a academic co-op through Cooperative Work Experience to obtain practical experience in the career field.

Students planning to transfer to a four-year institution should check with a CCCC academic advisor.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

- Audio Engineering
- Synthesizer Programming
- Digital Audio Editing
- Performance
- Music Transcribing
- Studio Management
- Jingle Composition
- Music Marketing
- Instrumental/Vocal Arranging Audio Duplication/Manufacture

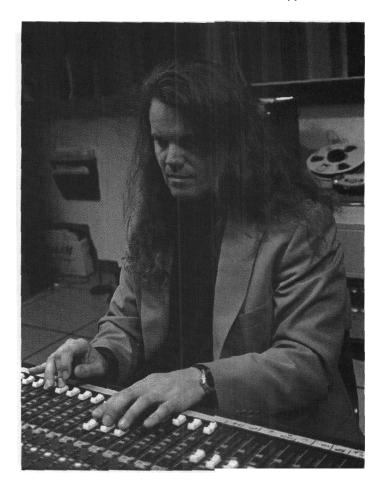
Audio Engineering Specialization

| l. | General Education Core 22 credit hour | | | Core 22 credit hours |
|------|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--|
| | See page 55. | | | |
| II. | Tec | hnical (| Core | 19 credit hours |
| | A. | MUSI | 1371 | Audio Engineering I |
| | B. | MUSI | 1372 | Audio Engineering II3 |
| | C. | MUSI | 2371 | Audio Engineering III3 |
| | D. | MUSI | 2372 | Audio Engineering IV3 |
| | E. | BUSI | 2379 | Business of Music I |
| | F. | ELAT | 1400 | BasicElectronicsI |
| 111. | Ма | jor Cou | rses1 | 18 credit hours |
| | k | MUSI | 1311 | Music Theory I |
| | B. | MUSI | 1116 | Aural Skills I |
| | C. | MUSI | 1312 | Music Theory II |
| | D. | MUSI | 1117 | Aural Skills II 1 |
| | E. | MUSI | 1181 | Beginning Piano I |
| | F. | MUSI | 1271 | Introduction to Synthesis & MIDI2 |
| | G. | MUSI | 1173 | Secondary Applied Music ² |
| | or | MUSI | 1273 | Principal Applied Music ² 2 |
| | н. | MUSI | 1386 | Arranging |
| | I. | MUSI | | Ensembles* |
| ηf | appl | ied instr | ument is f | viano, total credit hours is 77. |

²These courses may be taken in any combination to total two (2) credit

For a list & ensembles see the Music Department.

| | Elec | | | 8 credit hours | |
|-------------|--|---|--|---|--|
| (If a | applio | | _ | ano, any 9 hwrs.) | |
| | A. | MUSI | 1183 | Class Voice | |
| | B. | MUSI | 1272 | Advanced Synthesis & MIDI | |
| | C. | MUS | 1182 | Beginning Piano II1 | |
| | D. | MUSI | 2181 | Beginning Piano III1 | |
| | E. | MUSI | 2182 | Beginning Piano IV | |
| | E | MUSI | 1263 | Improvisation | |
| | G. | MUSI | 2389 | Academic Co-op Music | |
| | H. | MUSI | 2308 | Introduction to Music Literature3 | |
| | I. | MUSI | 2311 | Music Theory III | |
| | J. | MUSI | 2116 | Aural Skills III | |
| | K. | MUSI | 2350 | Audio for Multimedia I | |
| | L. | MUSI | 2351 | Audio for Multimedia II3 | |
| | M. | BUSI | 2378 | Business of Music II3 | |
| | N. | MUSI | 1162 | Vocal Diction I | |
| | 0. | MUSI | 1165 | Vocal Diction II | |
| | P. | MUSI | 2312 | Music Theory IV | |
| | Q. | MUSI | 2118 | Aural Skills IV | |
| | R. | MUSI | 1286 | Introduction to Songwriting2 | |
| | S. | MUSI | 1287 | Introduction to Composition2 | |
| | | | | | |
| Co | mpo | ser/Ar | ranger/(| Copyist Specialization | |
| I. | | | | | |
| | 600 | page 55 | • | | |
| | occ | page J. |). | | |
| 1 1. | | page 55 hnical (| | 6 credit hours | |
| IJ. | | | | 6 credit hours Business of Music I | |
| IJ. | Tec | chnical (| Core | Business of Music I3 | |
| | A. B. | chnical (BUSI MUSI | 2379 1371 | Business of Music I | |
| | A. B. | chnical (BUSI MUSI ajor Cou | 2379 1371 | Business of Music I | |
| | A. B. | chnical (BUSI MUSI | 2379 1371 urses' | Business of Music I | |
| | A. B. Ma | BUSI MUSI MUSI Dijor Cou MUSI MUSI | 2379 1371 urses' 1311 1116 | Business of Music I .3 Audio Engineering I .3 31 credit hours Music Theory I .3 Aural Skills I .1 | |
| | A. B. Ma A B. C. | BUSI MUSI ajor Cou MUSI MUSI MUSI | 2379 1371 urses' 1311 1116 1312 | Business of Music I .3 Audio Engineering I .3 31 credit hours Music Theory I .3 Aural Skills I .1 Music Theory II .3 | |
| | A. B. Ma A. B. C. D. | BUSI MUSI ijor Cou MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI | 2379 1371 urses' 1311 1116 1312 1117 | Business of Music I .3 Audio Engineering I .3 31 credit hours Music Theory I .3 Aural Skills I .1 Music Theory II .3 Aural skills II .1 | |
| | A. B. Ma A. B. C. D. | BUSI MUSI MUSI ijor Cou MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI | 2379 1371 urses' 1311 1116 1312 1117 2311 | Business of Music I .3 Audio Engineering I .3 31 credit hours Music Theory I .3 Aural Skills I .1 Music Theory II .3 Aural skills II .1 Music Theory III .3 | |
| | A. B. A. B. C. D. E. | BUSI MUSI JOP COU MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI | 2379 1371 Irses' 1311 1116 1312 1117 2311 2116 | Business of Music I .3 Audio Engineering I .3 31 credit hours Music Theory I .3 Aural Skills I .1 Music Theory II .3 Aural skills II .1 Music Theory III .3 Aural Skills III .1 | |
| | A. B. A. B. C. D. E. G. | chnical (BUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI M | 2379 1371 urses' 1311 1116 1312 1117 2311 2116 2312 | Business of Music I .3 Audio Engineering I .3 31 credit hours Music Theory I .3 Aural Skills I .1 Music Theory II .3 Aural skills II .1 Music Theory III .3 Aural Skills III .1 Music Theory IV .3 | |
| | A. B. Ma A. B. C. D. E. G. H. | chnical (BUSI MUSI Lijor Cou MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI | 2379 1371 urses' 1311 1116 1312 1117 2311 2116 2312 2118 | Business of Music I .3 Audio Engineering I .3 31 credit hours Music Theory I .3 Aural Skills I .1 Music Theory II .3 Aural skills II .1 Music Theory III .3 Aural Skills III .1 Music Theory IV .3 Aural Skills IV .1 | |
| | A. B. A. B. C. D. E. G. | chnical (BUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI M | 2379 1371 urses' 1311 1116 1312 1117 2311 2116 2312 | Business of Music I .3 Audio Engineering I .3 31 credit hours Music Theory I .3 Aural Skills I .1 Music Theory II .3 Aural Skills II .1 Music Theory III .3 Aural Skills III .1 Music Theory IV .3 Aural Skills IV .1 Beginning Piano 1 .1 | |
| | A. B. A. B. C. D. E. G. H. I. | chnical (BUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI M | 2379 1371 urses' 1311 1116 1312 1117 2311 2116 2312 2118 1181 | Business of Music I .3 Audio Engineering I .3 31 credit hours Music Theory I .3 Aural Skills I .1 Music Theory II .3 Aural skills II .1 Music Theory III .3 Aural Skills III .1 Music Theory IV .3 Aural Skills IV .1 Beginning Piano 1 .1 (unless applied instrument is piano) | |
| | A. B. Ma A. B. C. D. E. G. H. | chnical (BUSI MUSI Lijor Cou MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI | 2379 1371 urses' 1311 1116 1312 1117 2311 2116 2312 2118 | Business of Music I 3 Audio Engineering I 3 31 credit hours Music Theory I 3 Aural Skills I 1 Music Theory II 3 Aural Skills II 1 Music Theory III 3 Aural Skills III 1 Music Theory IV 3 Aural Skills IV 1 Beginning Piano 1 1 (unless applied instrument is piano) 1 Beginning Piano II 1 | |
| | A. B. Ma. A. B. C. D. E. G. H. I. | BUSI MUSI IJOR COU MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUS | 2379 1371 Irses' 1311 1116 1312 1117 2311 2116 2312 2118 1181 | Business of Music I .3 Audio Engineering I .3 31 credit hours Music Theory I .3 Aural Skills I .1 Music Theory II .3 Aural Skills II .1 Music Theory IVI .3 Aural Skills IV .1 Beginning Piano 1 .1 (unless applied instrument is piano) .1 Beginning Piano II .1 (unless applied instrument is piano) .1 | |
| | A. B. Ma A. B. C. D. E. G. H. I. | chnical (BUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI M | 2379 1371 JITSES' 1311 1116 1312 1117 2311 2116 2312 2118 1181 | Business of Music I .3 Audio Engineering I .3 31 credit hours Music Theory I .3 Aural Skills I .1 Music Theory II .3 Aural skills II .1 Music Theory IVI .3 Aural Skills III .1 Music Theory IV .3 Aural Skills IV .1 Beginning Piano 1 .1 (unless applied instrument is piano) Beginning Piano II .1 (unless applied instrument is piano) .1 Improvisation .2 | |
| | Tec A. B. Ma A. B. C. D. E. E. G. H. I. | BUSI MUSI JOF COU MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUS | 2379 1371 1178es' 1311 1116 1312 1117 2311 2116 2312 2118 1181 1182 | Business of Music I .3 Audio Engineering I .3 31 credit hours Music Theory I .3 Aural Skills I .1 Music Theory III .3 Aural Skills II .1 Music Theory IVI .3 Aural Skills IV .1 Beginning Piano 1 .1 (unless applied instrument is piano) .1 Beginning Piano II .1 (unless applied instrument is piano) .1 Improvisation .2 Introduction to Synthesis & MIDI .2 | |
| | Tec A. B. Ma A. B. C. D. E. E. G. H. I. J. K. L. | chnical (BUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI M | 2379 1371 1178es' 1311 1116 1312 1117 2311 2116 2312 2118 1181 1182 1263 1271 1173 | Business of Music I .3 Audio Engineering I .3 31 credit hours Music Theory I .3 Aural Skills I .1 Music Theory III .3 Aural Skills III .1 Music Theory IV .3 Aural Skills IV .1 Beginning Piano 1 .1 (unless applied instrument is piano) Beginning Piano II .1 (unless applied instrument is piano) Improvisation .2 Introduction to Synthesis & MIDI .2 Secondary Applied Music² .1 | |
| | A. B. A. B. C. D. E. G. H. I. K. L. M. or | chnical (BUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI M | 2379 1371 1178es' 1311 1116 1312 1117 2311 2116 2312 2118 1181 1182 | Business of Music I .3 Audio Engineering I .3 31 credit hours Music Theory I .3 Aural Skills I .1 Music Theory II .3 Aural skills II .1 Music Theory IVI .3 Aural Skills III .1 Music Theory IV .3 Aural Skills IV .1 Beginning Piano 1 .1 (unless applied instrument is piano) .1 Beginning Piano II .1 (unless applied instrument is piano) .1 Improvisation .2 Introduction to Synthesis & MIDI .2 Secondary Applied Music² .1 Principal Applied Music (Composition)² .2 | |
| | A. B. Ma A. B. C. D. E. G. H. I. K. L. M. or N. | BUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI M | 2379 1371 1178es' 1311 1116 1312 1117 2311 2116 2312 2118 1181 1182 1263 1271 1173 1273 | Business of Music I .3 Audio Engineering I .3 31 credit hours Music Theory I .3 Aural Skills I .1 Music Theory III .3 Aural Skills III .1 Music Theory IV .3 Aural Skills IV .1 Beginning Piano 1 .1 (unless applied instrument is piano) .1 Beginning Piano II .1 (unless applied instrument is piano) .2 Introduction to Synthesis & MIDI .2 Secondary Applied Music² .1 Principal Applied Music (Composition)² .2 Ensembles* .2 | |
| | A. B. A. B. C. D. E. G. H. I. K. L. M. or | chnical (BUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI MUSI M | 2379 1371 1178es' 1311 1116 1312 1117 2311 2116 2312 2118 1181 1182 1263 1271 1173 1273 | Business of Music I .3 Audio Engineering I .3 31 credit hours Music Theory I .3 Aural Skills I .1 Music Theory II .3 Aural skills II .1 Music Theory IVI .3 Aural Skills III .1 Music Theory IV .3 Aural Skills IV .1 Beginning Piano 1 .1 (unless applied instrument is piano) .1 Beginning Piano II .1 (unless applied instrument is piano) .1 Improvisation .2 Introduction to Synthesis & MIDI .2 Secondary Applied Music² .1 Principal Applied Music (Composition)² .2 | |



¹If applied instrument is piano, total credit bours is 29.

²Thes? courses may be taken in any combination to total four (4) credit bours.

| *Fo | *For a list of ensembles see the Music Department. | | | | | |
|-----|--|-----------|-------------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| IV. | Elec | tives | | 8 credit hours | | |
| | (If a | pplied in | strument is | s piano, any 10 credit hours) | | |
| | A. | MUSI | 1183 | Class Voice | | |
| | B. | MUSI | 1372 | Audio Engineering [I | | |
| | C. | MUSI | 2181 | Beginning Piano III | | |
| | D. | MUSI | 2182 | Beginning Piano IV | | |
| | E. | MUSI | 2371 | Audio Engineering III3 | | |
| | E | MUSI | 2372 | Audio Engineering IV3 | | |
| | G. | MUSI | 2389 | Academic Co-op Music | | |
| | H. | MUSI | 2308 | Introduction to Music Literatulre3 | | |
| | I. | MUSI | 11272 | Advanced Synthesis & MIDI2 | | |
| | J. | MUSI | 2350 | Audio for Multimedia I3 | | |
| | K. | MUSI | 2351 | Audio for Multimedia II | | |
| | L. | MUSI | 1162 | Vocal Diction I | | |
| | M. | MUSI | 1165 | Vocal Diction fr | | |
| | N. | MUSI | 1286 | Introduction to Songwriting2 | | |
| | 0. | MUSI | 1287 | Introduction to Composition2 | | |
| | P. | BUSI | 2378 | Business of Music II3 | | |
| | Q. | SBMT | 1300 | Small Business Management | | |
| | - | | | | | |

Performing Musician Specialization I. General Education Core 22 credit bours See page 55. 6 credit hours II. Technical Core A. BUSI 2379 B. MUSI 1371 III. Major Courses¹ 35 credit hours Music Theory I A. MUSI 1311 .3 MUSI 1116 В. c. MUSI 1312 1117 D. **MUSI** Music Theory III3 MUSI 2311 E. F. MUSI 2116 G. MUSI 1181 (unless applied instrument is piano) H. MUSI 1182 (unless applied instrument is piano) MUSI 1263 I. **MUSI** 1271 Introduction to Synthesis & MIDI2 Ĭ. MUSI 1272 Advanced Synthesis & MIDI2 K. MUSI 1173 L. MUSI 1273 ŶĨ MUSI 1386 M. MUSI N. 1If applied instrument is piano, total hours is 33. ²These courses may be taken in any combination to total eight (8) credit *For a list of ensembles contact the Music Department. 4 credit hours IV. Electives (If applied instrument is piano, any 6 credit hours). **MUSI** 1183 В. MUSI 1372 MUSI 2181 C. D. MUSI 2182 E. MUSI 2371 E. MUSI 2372 G. MUSI 2389 Introduction to Music Literature3 2308 H. MUSI MUSI 2350 I. J. MUSI 2351 Audio for Multimedia II3 K. MUSI 2312 2118 MUSI M. MUSI 1162 N. MUSI 1165 Introduction to Songwriting2 O. MUSI 1286 P. MUSI 1287

NURSING

72 credit hours required to graduate

This two-year Associate of Applied Science degree is offered to prepare the student to make application to the Board of Nurse Examiners for licensure as a registered nurse. The nursing curriculum is accredited by the Board of Nurse Examiners for the State of Texas and the National League for Nursing.

The course of *study* consists of five nursing courses which include a classroom and a clinical component. These courses must be taken in sequence to assure progression from simple to complex.

Collin County healthcare facilities enthusiastically support the ADN program. Several healthcare facilities throughout the metroplex are used for the clinical experience. The role of the nurse continues to change in an evolving healthcare system, students are also given varied experiences in community-focused care.

SCHOLARSHIPS

Various scholarships are available to students when they have been accepted into the nursing program. Most scholarships are awarded based on financial need. Other types of monetary support are available through the Financial Aid Office.

SPECIAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- CPA of 2.5 or greater on all courses applicable to the nursing program
- Official copies of all college transcripts
- Complete the PSB (Nursing School Aptitude Exam) prior to January
 31 with a satisfactory result
- Complete pre-entrance course requirements with a minimum 2.5 CPA
 Admission is selective. Admission to the college does not guarantee admission to the nursing program.

Registration is **by** permission only Information **and** applications may be obtained **from** the Admissions Office, the Health Science, Physical Education and child Development Division Office or from the program coordinator.

Student placement in mathematics and English is based upon the results of assessments and subjects completed before admission.

| I. | Pre-Entrance Requirements 15 credit | | | | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|---------|------|--------------------------------------|--|
| | A. | BIOL | 2401 | Anatomy and Physiology I | |
| | B. | BIOL | 2402 | Anatomy and Physiology II | |
| | C. | BIOL | 2420 | Microbiology | |
| | D. | MATH | 1324 | Pre-Calculus for Business/Economics3 | |
| | or | MATH | 1342 | Statistics | |
| | or | MATH | 1314 | College Algebra | |
| 11. | Firs | st Seme | skr | 14 credit hours | |
| | Á. | NURS | 1800 | Nursing I | |
| | B. | ENGL | 1301 | Composition/Rhetoric I3 | |
| | C. | PSYC | 2301 | GeneralPsychology | |

BUSI

2378

| III. | Sec | ond Se | mester | 15 credit hours |
|--------------------|-----|----------|----------------|----------------------------|
| | A. | NURS | 1805 | Nursing II |
| | В. | PHED | | Any Activity Course , , |
| | C. | PSYC | 2314 | Life Span Psychology3 |
| | D. | | | Humanities/Fine Arts'3 |
| N. | Sur | nmer S | emeskr | 4 credit hours |
| | A. | NURS | 2400 | Nursing III |
| V. | Fo | urh Ser | nester | 12 credit hours |
| | A. | NURS | 2900 | Nursing IV9 |
| | B. | SOCI | 1301 | Introduction to Sociology3 |
| | or | SOU | 1306 | Social Problems3 |
| | or | SOCI | 2371 | Death and Dying3 |
| VI. Fifth Semester | | | | 12 credit hours |
| | A. | NURS | 2905 | Nursing V9 |
| | В. | Elective | e ² | ., |

¹Choose a Humanities/Fine Arts course from the General Education Corefor the Associate of Applied Science Degree on page 55.

 ${\it {\it 2}Elective \ must \ be \ chosen \ from \ discipline \ outside \ Nursing}}.$

Note: Biology and mathematics courses must have been completed within the last five years to be considered toward degree requirements.

NUTRITION

Refer to Biology **and** Nutrition for descriptions of each nutrition course. For certificate refer to Dietary Manager on page 69.



OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

GENERAL

62 cred't noun required to graduate

The degree in Office Administration is designed to incorporate both the technical and behavioral aspects of jobs in the automated office. This program enables the student to master office skills and select a specialty by choosing the proper electives. Areas of study include:

- Office Skills-document production, business telephone techniques, and electronic memory calculators
- Proofreading/Editing-language applicationcfor business correspondence and documents
- Computers and Spreadsheet Software-hands-on experience with DOS,
 Windows, spreadsheet and database programs such as LOTUS 1-2-3,
 Excel. and Access
- Word Procrssing-hands-tin experience using software such as WordPerfect for DOS, WordPerfect for Windows, Microsoft Word for Windows, and other popular software for document production and desktop publishing
- Records Management-ARMA filing rules, design and implementation of efficient and cost-effective system
- Office Management-administrative details, and office procedures
- Medical Records-transcription and coding of patient records and reports
- Financial Responsibilities-insuranceclaims, accounting systems, fees and payments

Tech Prep students who took collegiate-level courses in Office Administration while in high school may elect to receive college credit hy contacting a CCCC advisor. A petition for Tech Prep credit should be completed as soon as possible upon admission to CCCC.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Job opportunities for those with Office Administration training (depending on electives chosen) would include:

- Typist-entry-level position requiring accurate typing skills (50 wpm)
- Receptionist/Typist-individuals for front desk positions to answer phones, type and handle various other duties such as machine transcription
- CRT Operator-enter bills of lading by CRT, answer phones, process daily shipping reports and shipping labels
- Human Resources Clerk-primary responsibilities include greeting and screening visitors, data input, and general office support
- Billing Clerk-detail-oriented person to process invoices, purchase orders, and inventotyrecords using the computer and ten-key skills
- Secretary/Administrative Assistant-assisting the executive in decision making, conducting research, meeting the public, and office skills
- Medical Secretary or Medical Transcriptionist-workfor a doctor in a general practitioner's office, a group practice, a dental office, hospitals, clinics, or in the home



- Medical Insurance Claims Support-work for public health departments, convalescent and nursing homes, health insurance companies, manufacturers and distributors of drugs, pharmaceutical products, surgical instruments, and hospital supplies or medical laboratories
- Legal Office Support-workin a law office using entry-level law office clerical skills

Some of the courses required for the AAS Office Administration degree are also excellent preparation for the experienced secretary who plans to take the Certified Professional Secretary exam. The **secretary** who has already passed the CPS exam may apply for academic credit from CCCC to be applied toward the AAS degree in Office Administration.

| General Education Core 22 credit h | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| See | page 55 | 5. | | |
| MA | TH 132 4 | may he | substituted for MATH 1332 | |
| Tec | chnical (| Core | 13 credit hours | |
| A | OFAD | 1210 | Records Management2 | |
| B. | OFAD | 1211 | Proofreading/Editing2 | |
| C. | OFAD | 1302 | Intermediate Keyboarding3 | |
| D. | OFAD | 1315 | Electronic Calculator | |
| E. | OFAD | 1331 | Beginning Word Processing'3 | |
| . Ma | ajor Cou | irses | 12 credit hours | |
| A. | OFAD | 1332 | Intermediate Word Processing ² 3 | |
| B. | OFAD | 2303 | AdvancedKeyboarding3 | |
| C | OPAD | 2305 | Machine Transcription3 | |
| or | OFAD | 2306 | Medical Transcription I3 | |
| D. | OFAD | 2315 | Office Procedures | |
| | See MA Tex A B. C. D. E. Ma A B. C | See page 55 MATH 1324 Technical (A OFAD B. OFAD C. OFAD D. OFAD E. OFAD Major Cou A. OFAD B. OFAD C OPAD C OPAD OFAD | See page 55. MATH 1324 may he | |

| IV. Electives ³ | | | l'5 credit hours | |
|---|-------------|------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Α. | OFAD | 1310 | Medical Insurance Coding3 | |
| В. | OFAD | 1320 | Business Correspondence 3 | |
| С. | OFAD | 1325 | Office SupportSoftware3 | |
| D. | OFAD | 2306 | Medical Transcription I | |
| Ε. | OFAD | 2307 | Medical Transcription II3 | |
| F. | OFAD | 2333 | Advanced Word Processing3 | |
| G. | OFAD | 7300 | Cooperative Education I | |
| Н. | OFAD | 7305 | Cooperative Education Π 3 | |
| I. | ACCT | 1370 | Elementary Accounting | |
| J. | CSCI | 1305 | Microcomputer Concepts3 | |
| Κ. | CSCI | 2305 | Integrated Spreadsheet Applications 3 | |
| L. | CSCl | 2310 | Database Applications | |
| IOFAD modical and local students should substitute OFAD 1325 Office | | | | |

¹OFAD medical and legal students should substitute OFAD 1325 Office Support Software (WordPerfect 5.1/DOS), if not skilled in merge and macro functions.

²OFAD medical and legal students should substitute OFAD 1325 Office Support Software (WordPerfect 6.1/Windows).

3Permission may be granted by OFAD Coordinator to substitute one non-OFAD coursefor one elective. HLSC 1300 Medical Terminology is recommended for medical OFAD majors and can be used as one & the 15 credit hours elective.

OFFICE ADMINISTRATOR CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

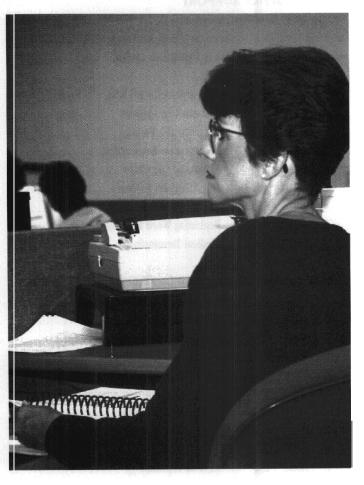
Some of the courses in the certificate programs may require prerequisites. Please check the course descriptions in the back of this catalog.

OFFICE SUPPORT

The Entry-Level Office Support Certificate, the Mid-Level Office Support Certificate, the Administrative Support Certificate and the Entry-Level Accounting Clerk Certificate Programs are designed to prepare individuals for general office support or accounting clerk positions. Each level will feed into the next level while increasing your knowledge.

| Entry | -Level O | ffice Sup | port Certificate 16 credit hours |
|-------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------------|
| A. | OFAD | 1210 | Records Management |
| В | OFAD | 1211 | Proofreading/Editing2 |
| C. | OFAD | 1301 | Beginning Keyboarding |
| or | OFAD | 1302 | Intermediate Keyboarding |
| D. | OFAD | 1315 | Electronic Calculator3 |
| E. | OFAD | 1331 | Beginning Word Processing3 |
| F. | OFAD | 2315 | Office Procedures |
| Mid-I | Level Off | ice Supp | port Certificate 19 credit hours |
| A. | OFAD | 1210 | Records Management |
| B | OFAD | 1211 | Proofreading/Editing2 |
| C. | OFAD | 1302 | Intermediate Keyboarding |
| D | . OFAD | 1315 | Electronic Calculator3 |

| | E. | OFAD | 1332 | Intermediate Word Processing |
|----|--------|----------------|----------|--------------------------------------|
| | E | OFAD | 2305 | Machine Transcription3 |
| | G. | OFAD | 2315 | Office Procedures |
| | | | | |
| Ac | lmin | istrative | Support | t Certificate 25 credit hours |
| | Α. | OFAD | 1210 | Records Management2 |
| | B. | OFAD | 1211 | Proofreading/Editing2 |
| | C. | OFAD | 1302 | Intermediate Keyboarding |
| | B. | OFAD | 1320 | Business Correspondence |
| | Ε. | OFAD | 2303 | AdvancedKeyboarding |
| | E | OFA I D | 2315 | Office Procedures |
| | G. | OFA.D | 2333 | Advanced Word Processing3 |
| | Н. | CSCI | 2305 | Integrated spreadsheet Applications3 |
| | I. | CSCI | 2310 | Database Applications |
| | | | | |
| Er | ntry-l | Level Ad | counting | Clerk Certificate 18 credit hours |
| | Α. | OFAD | 1301 | Beginning Keyhoarding |
| | or | CSCI | 2305 | Integrated Spreadsheet |
| | В. | OFAD | 1302 | Intermediate Keyboarding3 |
| | C. | OFAD | 1315 | Electronic Calculator |
| | D. | OFAD | 1331 | Beginning Word Processing3 |
| | Ε. | OFAD | 2315 | Office Procedures |
| | F. | ACCT | 1370 | Elementary Accounting |
| | or | ACCT | 2301 | Principles of Accounting |
| | | | | |



Enhanced Office Technology Certificate

12 credit hours

This certificate is designed to enhance an Office Administration degree and/or certificate and prepare the student for a higher-level position in an office environment.

| A. | BUSI | 1371 | Leadership and Human Relations3 |
|----|------|------|--------------------------------------|
| B. | OFAD | 1320 | Business Correspondence |
| C. | CSCI | 1305 | Microcomputer Concepts |
| D. | CSCI | 2305 | Integrated Spreadsheet Applications3 |

WORD PROCESSING

The Word Processing Certificate program is designed to prepare individuals for entry-level positions requiring extensive document preparation using microcomputer equipment and word processing software.

| Word | Process | ing Cer | tificate 20 credit hours |
|------|---------|---------|-------------------------------|
| A. | OFAD | 1211 | Proofreading/Editing |
| В. | OFAD | 1302 | Intermediate Keyboarding |
| C. | OFAD | 1325 | Office Support Software3 |
| D. | OFAD | 1331 | Beginning Word Processing3 |
| E. | OFAD | 1332 | Intermediate Word Processing3 |
| F. | OFAD | 2303 | Advanced Keyboarding |
| G. | OFAD | 2333 | Advanced Word Processing |
| | | | |

MEDICAL OFFICE SUPPORT

The Entry-Level Medical Office Support and Medical Administrative Assistant Certificate Programs are designed to prepare individuals for

MEDICAL TRANSCRIPTION

The Entry-Level Medical Tran Transcription Skills Certificate F individuals as medical language sp dictation by physicians and other patient assessment, workup, there diagnosis, prognosis, etc. in order the delivery of healthcare services.

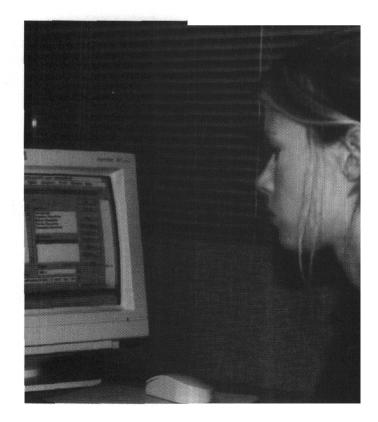
Entry-Level Medical Transcriptio Skills Certificate

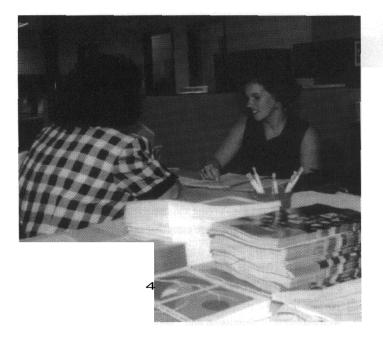
| A. | OFAD | 1211 | Proofre |
|----|------|------|---------|
| В. | OFAD | 1331 | Beginni |
| C. | OFAD | 1332 | Interme |
| D. | OFAD | 2306 | Medical |
| E. | OFAD | 2307 | Medical |
| F. | HLSC | 1300 | Medical |

Mid-Level Medical Transcription

High school English skills demo keyboarding skills demonstrated 5.1/DOS skills demonstrated or tak

| 1/100 | S SKIIIS C | remonsu | ated or tak |
|-------|------------|---------|-------------|
| A. | OFAD | 1201 | Speedbu |
| B. | OFAD | 1211 | Proofre |
| C. | OFAD | 1325 | Office S |
| D. | OFAD | 2306 | Medical |
| | | | |





| E. | OFAD | 2309 | Special Topics in Medical Transcription · · · . 3 |
|----|------|------|---|
| F. | OFAD | 7300 | Cooperative Education I3 |
| or | OFAD | 2310 | Medical Transcription Simulation3 |
| G. | OFAD | 2307 | Medical Transcription II3 |
| H. | BIOL | 1471 | Human Anatomy & Physiology Basics4 |
| I. | HLSC | 1300 | Medical Terminology3 |
| J. | HLSC | 1305 | Advanced Medical Terminology |
| K. | HLSC | 1310 | Human Diseases |
| L. | HLSC | 2300 | Medical Procedures3 |
| M. | HLSC | 2305 | Pharmacology |
| N. | HLSC | 2310 | Professional and Medicolegal Issues3 |

LEGAL

The Legal Office Support Certificate Program is **designed** to prepare **the** student for legal office support with entry-level law office clerical **skills** and also allows the student to complete prerequisite courses leading to Legal Assistant programs.

| Leg | Legal Office Support Certificate 19 credit hours | | | | | | |
|-----|--|------|------|---|--|--|--|
| | A. | LEGL | 1301 | Law and Judicial Systems3 | | | |
| | B. | OFAD | 1210 | Records Management | | | |
| | C. | OFAD | 1211 | Proofreading/Editing | | | |
| | D. | OFAD | 1302 | Intermediate Keyboarding | | | |
| | E. | OFAD | 1331 | Beginning Word Processing3 | | | |
| | E | OFAD | 1332 | Intermediate Word Processing/Legal ⁶ 3 | | | |
| | G. | OFAD | 2305 | Machine Transcription/Legal | | | |
| 50 | so I all a company of the area | | | | | | |

⁵Substitute OFAD 1325 Office Support Software (WordPerfect 5.1/DOS) if not skilled in merge and macro functions.

Substitute OFAD Office Support Software (WordPerfect 6.1/Windows).

PHLEBOTOMY CERTIFICATE

7 credit hours

that consists of two

courses combining classroom instruction, student laboratory, and clinical experience in affiliated medical laboratories. The program prepares students with career entry skills in phlebotomy, fulfills requirements for a Certificate & Completion in Phlebotomy, and completes prerequisites for certification by examination as a phlebotomist. All graduates of the Phlebotomy Program are eligible for national certification by examination by the Board of Registry, American Society of Clinical Pathologist (PBT category), or the National Certification Agency for Clinical Laboratory Personnel (CLPlb category). The Collin County Community College Phlebotomy Program has been submitted to the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS) for programatic approval. All clinical practicums are under the supenision of a certified medical technologist or certified phlebotomist

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Certified Phiebotomists may find employment opportunities with hospital laboratories, veterinary laboratories, multi-physician clinics, doctors' offices, health department laboratories, insurance companies and reference laboratories.

SPECIAL ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

- Proof of high school diploma or CED
- Complete program application procedure
- Complete CCCC reading, writing, and mathematics assessments
- Evidence of good physical and mental health

Practicum space is **limited**, so students will be admitted on a selected basis. Application must be submitted before August 1 for the Fall semester and December 1 for the Spring semester. Student liability and up-to-date immunization are also required for all laboratories and clinical practicums.

Registration is by permission only. Additional information and application packets may be obtained from the Admissions Office, Academic Advising, or the Health Sciences, Physical Education and Child Development Office.

| A. | HLSC | 1500 | Phlebotomy5 |
|----|------|------|----------------------|
| B. | HLSC | 1200 | Phlebotomy Practicum |

⁷WordPerfect 5.1/DOS.

⁸WordPerfect 6.1/Windows.

PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT

72 credit hours required to graduate

The PTA program is designed to prepare skilled technical health workers to perform certain physical therapy procedures and related **tasks** under the direction and supervision of a licensed physical therapist. The PTA degree is not a transitional degree to becoming a licensed physical therapist. Prospective students need to be aware that becoming a PTA does not enhance the student's likelihood to being accepted to a Bachelor/Master Physical Therapist degree program.

The Physical Therapist Assistant curriculum balances educational and technical courses and includes hands-on, supervised practicum at local hospitals and clinics. **Upon** successful completion of the program, the student is awarded an Associate of Applied Science degree and is eligible to sit for the licensing examination administered by the Texas Board of Physical Therapy Examiners.

Students applying to this program need to be aware that required courses will be taught at both campuses and that dependable transportation to the GCC campus is the responsibility of the individual student.

This is a two year course of study between Collin **County Community** College and **Grayson** County College.



ACCREDITATION

GCC and CCCC are seeking accreditation by the Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education of the American Physical Therapy Association. This program has submitted a **Declaration** of Intent to Apply for Accreditation, which is the formal application required in the pre-accreditation stage.

SPECIAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Proof of high school graduation or GED
- Official copies of all college transcripts
- Complete CCCC reading, writing and mathematics assessments
- A handwritten, one-to-two page essay that explains the applicant's interest in the PTA program
- Mirrimum of 20 hours of observation in two different physical therapy clinics (for a total of 40 hours), or two previous work experiences in physical therapy

Registration is by permission only. Information and applications may be obtained from the **Health** Sciences, Physical Education and Child Development Division offices or from the program coordinator.

| I. | I. Pre-Entrance Require | | | rements 4 credit hours |
|---------------------|-------------------------|----------|----------------|------------------------------------|
| | A. | BIOL | 1406 | General Biology I4 |
| II. Summer Semester | | emester | 7 credit hours | |
| | A. | BIOL | 2401 | Anatomy and Physiology I |
| | B. | HLSC | 1300 | Medical Terminology3 |
| 111). | Sec | ond Se | mester | 19 credit hours |
| | A. | ENGL | 1301 | Composition and Rhetoric I3 |
| | B. | MATH | 1316 | Trigonometry |
| | C. | BIOL | 2402 | Anatomy and Physiology II4 |
| | D. | SPCH | 1311 | Fundamentals of Speech3 |
| | E. | PSYC | 2301 | General Psychology3 |
| | F | PTAS | 1301 | Introduction to Physical Therapy3 |
| IV. | . Th | ird Sem | ester | 13 credit hours |
| | A. | PTAS | 1302 | Clinical Pathophysiology |
| | B. | PTAS | 1303 | Kinesiology |
| | C. | PTAS | 1304 | Physical Agents |
| | D. | PHYS | 1401 | General Physics I |
| V. Summer Semester | | emester | 6 credit hours | |
| | A. | PTAS | 2301 | Clinical Practicum I (Massage)3 |
| | В. | PSYC | 2314 | Life Span Psychology3 |
| VI | , Fo | urth Ser | nester | 14 credit hours |
| | A. | PTAS | 2401 | Physical Therapy Procedures4 |
| | B. | PTAS | 2402 | Therapeutic Exercise |
| | C. | COSC | 1306 | Introduction to Computer Science |
| | D. | | | Humanities/Fine Arts |
| VI | 1.Fift | h Seme | ster | 9 credit hours |
| | A. | PTAS | 2101 | PTA Seminar (Medical Ethics)1 |
| | B. | PTAS | 2403 | Advanced Topics in Rehabilitation4 |
| | C. | PTAS | 2404 | clinical Practicum II |

REAL ESTATE

63 credit hours required to graduate

Real Estate is a dynamic field in which highly motivated men and women can and I create their own success stories. The degree program in Real Estate is designed with flexibility to allow students to successfully achieve a goal, whether it be personal knowledge, receipt of a degree, completion of a certificate program, transfer to a four-year institution or real estate licensure.

Students will explore a variety of topics including:

- Fundamentals and principles of real estate
- Sources offmancing
- State and federal influences on financing
- Legal rights of owners, buyers and brokers
- Property appraisal
- · Contract negotiations
- Closing

An excellent instructional staff and a cooperative **education** program with local brokers give real estate students at CCCC a personalized, practical, high quality educational experience.

Students plat**ining to transfer** to a four-year institution should check with a CCCC academic adviser.

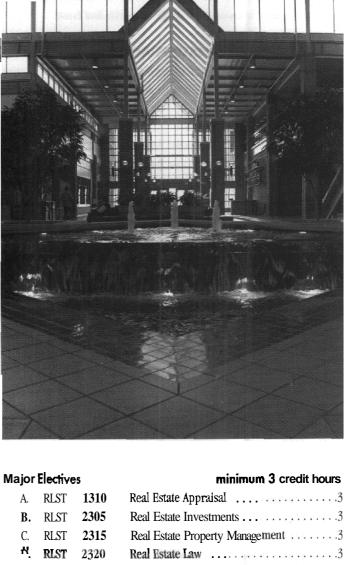
CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The study of real estate can be the beginning of an interesting and profitable career. Real estate is **a** vast and complex industry and career options are numerous. Some of the possibilities are:

Brokerage
Appraisal
Finance
Properly Development
Counseling
Education
Insurance

| 1. (| General Education Core 22 credit ho | | | Core 22 credit hours |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|------|----------------------------------|
| 8 | See page 55. | | | |
| <i>II</i> . 1 | Гес | hnical (| Core | 8 credit hours |
| A | ١. | BUSI | 1301 | Introduction to Business |
| I | 3. | ENGL | 1302 | Composition/Rhetoric II3 |
| (| ζ. | OFAD | 1200 | Computer Keyboarding2 |
| III. Major Courses | | | rses | 21 credit hours |
| A | ٨. | RLST | 1301 | Real Estate Principles I |
|] | B. | RLST | 1302 | Real Estate Principles II3 |
| (| C. | RLST | 1303 | Law of Agency |
| I | D. | RLST | 1305 | Real Estate Math |
| J | E. | RLST | 1315 | Promulgated Contract Forms3 |
|] | E. | RUT | 1320 | Real Estate Sales and Marketing3 |
| | G. | RUT | 2310 | Real Estate Finance |
| IV. | Ele | ctives | | 9 credit hours |

Minimum three credit hours in the major electives, the other six credit hours may be selected from either the major or related electives listed



| Major Electives | | | • | minimum 3 credit hours |
|-----------------|-------|-----------|------|--------------------------------------|
| | A. | RLST | 1310 | Real Estate Appraisal |
| | В. | RLST | 2305 | Real Estate Investments |
| | | | | |
| | C. | RLST | 2315 | Real Estate Property Management 3 |
| | ₩. | RLST | 2320 | Real Estate Law3 |
| | E. | RLST | 2325 | Real Estate Commercial |
| | F. | RLST | 2330 | Real Estate Financial Analysis |
| | G. | RIST | 2335 | Real Estate Brokerage |
| Re | lated | l Electiv | es | See IV. |
| | A. | RLST | 2101 | Real Estate Selected Topics I |
| | B. | RLST | 2104 | Appraisal Ethics |
| | C. | RLST | 2302 | Real Estate Selected opics II3 |
| | D. | RLST | 7300 | Cooperative Education I |
| | E. | RLST | 7305 | Cooperative Education II |
| | E | ACCT | 2301 | Principles of Accounting I |
| | G. | BUSI | 1370 | Principles of Management3 |
| | H. | BUSI | 1374 | Personnel Management 33 |
| | I. | BUSI | 2301 | Business Law3 |
| | J. | CSCI | 2305 | Integrated Spreadsheet Applications3 |
| | K. | MRKT | 1316 | Sales Management |
| | L. | SBMT | 1300 | Small Business Mangement I 3 |
| | M. | SBMT | 1310 | Principles of Retailing |

| V. Elective | 3 credit hours |
|----------------------------|---|
| A. Elective | |
| Note: Elective must be che | osen from discipline outside Real Estate. |

REAL ESTATE CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

ie certificate programs may require course descriptions in the back of this

| | | | | course descriptions in the back of this |
|---|-------|--------|---------|--|
| | | | | |
| | | | | 15 credit hours |
| | | | | state Principles I |
| | | | | state Principles II3 |
| | | | | Agency |
| | | | | 6 credit hours |
| | | | | state Math |
| | В. | RLST | 1310 | Real Estate Appraisal3 |
| | C. | RLST | 1315 | Promulgated Contract Forms3 |
| | D. | RLST | 1320 | Real Estate Sales and Marketing3 |
| | | | | $\dots 1$ |
| | | | | 3 |
| | | | | 3 |
| | | | | |
| | | | | 3 |
| | | | | 3 |
| | | | | 3 |
| | | | | 3 |
| | 414. | 1001 | 4337 | Real Estate Brokerage3 |
| | N. | RLST | 7300 | Cooperative Education I |
| | 0. | RLST | 7305 | Cooperative Education II3 |
| R | eal E | | dvanced | Certificate 30 credit hours |
| | A. | RLST | 1301 | Real Estate Principles I |
| | В. | RLST | 1302 | Real Estate Principles II |
| | C. | RLST | 1303 | Law of Agency |
| | D. | RLST | 1305 | Real Estate Math |
| | E. | RLST | 1310 | Real Estate Appraisal3 |
| | F. | RLST | 1315 | Promulgated Contract Forms3 |
| | G. | RLST | 1320 | Real Estate Sales and Marketing3 |
| | H. | RLST | 2310 | Real Estate Finance |
| | | ctives | | 6 credit hours |
| | A. | RLST | 2101 | Real Estate Selected Topics I |
| | B. | RLST | 2302 | Real Estate Selected Topics II3 |
| | C. | RLST | 2305 | Real Estate Investments |
| | D. | RLST | 2315 | Real Estate Property Management3 |
| | E. | RLST | 2320 | Real Estate Law |
| | F. | RLST | 2325 | Real Estate Commercial |
| | G. | RLST | 2330 | Real Estate Financial Analysis 3 |
| | H. | RLST | 2335 | Real Estate Brokerage3 |
| | | *** | | In the second sec |

RESPIRATORY CARE

72 credit hours required to graduate

Respiratory care offers a program which prepares individuals for an allied health specialty in clinical care and management of respiratory disorders. The 22 month program graduates a student with an Associate in Applied Science degree and qualifies the individual to apply for the Registered Respiratory Therapist board examination.

The student is required to maintain a GPA of 2.0 in general academic coursework and in all science courses. The minimum grade in all respiratory care classes will be a B (3.0 GPA).

PROGRAM COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

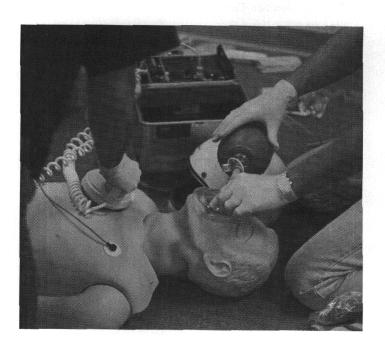
All students are required to complete comprehensive program examinations to receive their certificate of completion and degree. The CRTT SAE will be given in the summer semester of the first year. The RRT SAE and Clinical Simulation SAE will be given in the spring semester. The student will have two opportunities to pass all exams. Satisfactory completion is required for graduation from the program.

TRANSITION PROGRAM

The college offers a transition program to allow students who hold a CRTT credential and have one year experience to receive their degree and become registry eligible. Contact the program director for additional information.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Career opportunities in the health care industry for registered respiratory therapists are increasing rapidly. Recent surveys indicate that the supply of trained respiratory care professionals has not been sufficient to meet the progressive growth in demand.



RLST

RLST

7300

7305

SPECIAL ADMISISION REQUIREMENTS

- Proof of high school graduation or **GED**
- Official copies of all college transcripts
- Complete CCCC reading, writing and mathematics assessments
- Complete Psychological Services Bureau, Health Occupations Aptitude Exam

Registration is by permission only. Information and applications may be obtained from the Health Sciences, Physical Education and Child Development Division office or the program coordinator.

| l. | Pre | -Entrand | ce Requir | rements 11 credit hours |
|---------------------|------|-------------|-----------------|--|
| | A | BIOL | 2401 | Anatomy and Physiology I |
| | B. | BIOL | 2402 | Anatomy and Physiology II |
| | C. | MATH | 1314 | College Algebra |
| | or | MATH | 1324 | Pre-Calculus for Business/Economics3 |
| | or | MATH | 1342 | statistics |
| II. | Firs | st Seme | ster | 15 credit hours |
| | A | RTTP | 1010 | Respiratory Clinical Practicum I4 |
| | B. | RTTP | 1200 | Cardiopulmonary Anatomy and Physiology 2 |
| | C. | RTTP | 1220 | Respiratory Chemistry/Physics |
| | D. | RTTP | 1400 | Fundamentals of Respiratory Care I 4 |
| | E. | ENGL | 1301 | Composition and Rhetoric I3 |
| I II. | Sec | ond Se | mester | 15 credit hours |
| | A. | RTTP | 1015 | Respiratory Clinical Practicum II 2 |
| | B. | RTTP | 1205 | Respiratory Pharmacology |
| | C. | RTTP | 1405 | Fundamentals of Respiratory Care II4 |
| | D. | RTTP | 1415 | Respiratory Disease4 |
| | E. | PSYC | 2301 | General Psychology3 |
| | or | PSYC | 2302 | Applied Psychology |
| | or | SOCI | 1301 | Introduction to Sociology3 |
| IV. Summer Semester | | emester | 6 credit hours | |
| | A. | RTTP | 1020 | Respiratory Clinical Practicum III2 |
| | B. | RITP | 1410 | Fundamentals of Respiratory Care III4 |
| V. | Fo | urth Ser | nester | 12 credit hours |
| | A. | RTTP | 2010 | Respiratory Clinical Practicum IV2 |
| | B. | RTTP | 2210 | Advanced Respiratory Care 1 |
| | C. | RTTP | 2310 | Perinatal Respiratory Care3 |
| | D. | | | Humanities/Fine Arts ¹ 3 |
| VI. Fifth Semester | | ester | 13 credit hours | |
| | A. | RTTP | 2015 | Respiratory Clinical Practicum V2 |
| | B. | RTTP | 2215 | Advanced Respiratory Care II3 |
| | C. | RITP | 2300 | cardiopulmonary Dynamics3 |
| | D. | BIOL | 2420 | Microbiology |
| | E. | EMTP | 1100 | Advanced Cardiac Life Support1 |

¹Choose a Humanities/Fine Arts course from the GeneralEducation Corefor the Associate of Applied Science Degree on page 55.

SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

The Small Business Management Certificate is using to provide an understanding of how to operate a business. Topics include **how** to prepare a business plan, raise capital, plan **cash** flow requirements, create tax strategies, develop marketing programs and establish rewarding employee benefit plans.

This program offers a unique opportunity for the student to generate ideas, identify and resolve business problems and develop an entrepreneurial management style.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The Small Business Management Certificate provides the essential core of management practices and prepares students for a second property of the students for the second property of th

- Entrepreneurship
- Manufacturing
- Construction
- Retail
- Services
- Personnel

The federal government considers 97 percent of American businesses to be small businesses; one half of **those** employed in this countrywork in **small** business enterprises, Small businesses create over 80 percent of all new **jobs** in the United **States**.

Some of the courses in the certificate programs may require prerequisites, Please check the course descriptions in the back of this catalog.

| Small Business Management Certificate 15 credit hours | | | | |
|---|------|------|---------------------------|----|
| A | SBMT | 1300 | Small Business Management | I3 |
| B. | SBMT | 1305 | Small Business Fina | 3 |
| C. | SBMT | 1310 | Principles of Retaili | 3 |
| D. | SBMT | 2300 | Small Business Management | и3 |
| E. | MRKT | 1305 | Principles of Marketing | 3 |





DIVISIONS & DISCIPLINE COORDINATORS







DIVISIONS

BUSINESS AND ENGINEERING DIVISION

CPC B305 (548-6830) SCC: F135 (881-5831) PRC H245 (377-1730)

*Accounting

•Legal Assistant/Paralegal

Management

 Business Administration *Computer Information Systems

• Management Development

*Computer Science

Marketing

Computer Aided Drafting and Design

Office Administration

.Economics

• Real Estate

*Electronics

*Engineering

• Small Business Management

•Software Development

*Fashion Marketing

FINE ARTS DIVISION

SCC: K128 (881-5107)

*Applied Graphic Design Technology

*Photography

Art

•Theatre/Drama

Music

HEALTH SCIENCES, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND CHILD **DEVELOPMENT DIVISION**

CPC: D305 (548-6679)

SCC A220 (881-5925)

Child Development

*Phlebotomy

*Emergency Medical Technology

*Physical Therapy Assistant

*Health, PE and Dance

· Respiratory Care

Nursing

HUMANITIES AND INTERNATIONAL STUDIES DIVISION

CPC B305 (548-6830)

SCC: B189 (881-5810)

*Communications

*Journalism

• English

*Philosophy

*Foreign Languages

• Radio and Television

*Humanities

•Sign Language

• International Studies

Speech

*Interpreter Preparation Program/Deaf

MATHEMATICS AND NATURAL SCIENCES DIVISION

CPC A300 (548-6880)

SCC K102 (881-5880)

*Biology

*Nutrition

Chemistry

Physical Science

• Dietary Manager

*Physics

Environmental Science

• Pre-Dental

Horticulture/Landscape Technology

• Pre-Medical

*Mathematics

· Pre-Veterinary

SOCIAL SCIENCES AND PUBLIC SERVICES DIVISION

CPC: B305 (548-6830)

SCC: B240 (881-5800)

*Anthropology

• Law Enforcement Academy

• Criminal Justice

-Political Science

• Fire Science

• Pre-Law

Geography

=Psychology

History

.Sociology

DISCIPLINE COORDINATORS

| Accounting (ACCT) Dean Wallace SCC/H207881-5706 | Dmma (DRAM) Brad Baker SCC/C155 881-5679 |
|---|--|
| Applied Graphic Design Technology (AGDT) Esther Kibby | Economics (ECON) Mike Cohick |
| Anthropology (ANTH) Jeff MacKinnon SCC/H219881-5112 | Electronic Technology (ELAT) John Baltzer |
| Art (ARTS) Cathy Cotter | Electronic Engineering Technology (ELET) John Baltzer PRC/H115377-1690 |
| Biology (BIOL) David McCulloch SCC/J225881-5991 | Emergency Medical Services (EMTP) Robert Sherard |
| Business Administration (BUSI) Larry Beck SCC/J103548-5832 Peter Dawson (BLAW) PRC/F235377-1707 | Engineering (ENGR) Glenn Adams () |
| Chemistry (CHEM) Fred Jury SCC/H116 881-5883 | English—Developmental (ENGL) Hazel Phillips |
| Child Development (CHDV) and Early Childhood Administration Elaine Boski | English (ENGL] Sherill Cobb SCC/B193881-5812 |
| Chinese (CHIN) Elke Matijevich SCC/K229881-5970 | English as a Second language (ESLC, ESLG ESLR, ESLW) Peggy Breedlove SCC/H222881-5703 |
| Communications (COMM) Journalism. Radio &Television. Speech | Fire Science (FISC) Pat McAuliff |
| Shelley Lane SCC/B108881-5821 Photagraphy Byrd Williams SCC/K119881-5727 | French (FREN) Elke Matijevich SCC/K229881-5970 |
| Computer Aided Drafting and Design (CADD. INTD) Glenn Adams | Geography (GEOG) Debbie White |
| Computer Information Systems (CSCI) & Computer Science (COSCI) Washington James | Geology (GEOL) Ndike Broyles |
| Judy Etchison | German (GERM) Elke Matijevich SCC/K229881-5970 |
| Keith Haley SCC/B119 881-5984 Dance (DANC) | Government (GOVT) Ted Lewis |
| Jill Whitson | History (HIST) |
| Marie Walt | Matt Coulter SCC/B116 881-5816 Larry Collins CPC/A353 .548-6820 |

| Horticulture/Landscape Technology (HORT) | Photography (ARTS) |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| Kevin Starnes | Буги williams,., |
| Human Development (HDEV) | Physical Education, Health (PHED) |
| Linda Qualia | Susan EvansSCC/A211, .881-5150 |
| Humanities (HUMA) | Physical Therapist Assistant (PTAS) |
| Peggy Brown | Colleen Grafa |
| Interpreter Preparation Program/Deaf (IPPD) | Physics (PHYS) |
| Helene Cohen-Gilbert | Michael Broyles |
| Shelley Lane | Innered |
| I | Psychology (PSYC) |
| Japanese (JAPN) | Dan Lipscomb |
| Elke Matijevich | Barbara Lusk |
| Legal Assistant/Paralegal (LEGL) | Reading—Developmental (READ) |
| P. Dee Roessler | Edelin Ruhino |
| Management (MANAGEMENT) | Real Estate (RLST) |
| Russell Kunz | Patricia Banta |
| Marketing (MRKT) | Respiratory Care (RTTP) |
| Gloria Cockerell | Allen Barbaro |
| Mathematics—Developmental (MATH) | Russian (RUSS) |
| Rosemary Karr | Elke MatijevichSCC/K229881-5970 |
| Mathematics (MATH) | Sign language(SGNL) |
| Denise Brown | Helene Cohen-Gilbert |
| Doug Proffer | Shelley LaneSCC/B108881-5821 |
| Music (MUSI) | Sociology (SOCI) |
| Brian Allison | Debbie White |
| Nursing (NURS) | Small Business Management (SBMT) |
| Vivian Lilly | Gloria CockerellSCC/J247881-5736 |
| Office Administration (OFAD) | Spanish (SPAN] |
| Diana Ramsower | Estelita Young |
| Mary Jane Tobaben | O I O (ODGLI CONUN) |
| Philosophy (PHIL) | Speech Communication (SPCH, COMM) |
| Rodney Boyd | Shelley Lane |
| Phlebotomy (HLSC) | |
| Anita Lau | |